

Index

Abbreviations

A4W	Application for a Warrant PD
ADM	Admiralty Claims Form
CED	Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocol
COMPPD	Competition Law PD
CPSPD	Costs Pilot Scheme PD
CRPD	Civil Recovery PD
DEF	Defamation Protocol
<i>def</i>	definition (suffix)
DIPD	Devolution Issues PD
DIPDw	Devolution Issues PD in Welsh
DIS	Disease & Illness Protocol
DPD	Directors Disqualification PD
Ex	General Form
F	Form
G	Glossary
HD	Housing Disrepair Protocol
IPD	Insolvency Proceedings PD
JRV	Judicial Review Protocol
N	General Form, Commercial Court Form, Administrative Court Form, Arbitration Form
P	Part
PAP	Pre-Action Protocol
PD	Practice Direction
PDIP	Insolvency Proceedings Form
PIC	Personal Injury Claims Protocol
PN	Professional Negligence Protocol
RCD	Resolution of Clinical Disputes Protocol
S	Schedule
SCP	Schedule of Costs Precedents Forms
TCC	Technology & Construction Court Claims Form
WPD	Welsh Language PD

- abandoned claims
 - default judgment P13 2
- absence of bankrupt IPD 14–15
- abstention from acts
 - judgment enforcement S1 2–4, S2 1–2
- ACAS (Advisory Conciliation and Arbitration Service) P62 2, PD62 2
- ACAS Arbitration Scheme Order 2001 P62 2, PD62 2
- accelerated possession *see* **assured shorthold tenancies**
- acceptance of offers to settle P36 5, 6–10, PD36 3–5, F N243A/F201 186
- claimants P36 5, 7, 8
- court orders P36 9
- defendants P36 7–8, 8–9
- payments out of court PD36 4–5
- time of P36 6, 7
- Access to Health Records Act 1990 PAP/RCD 12
- Access to Justice Act 1999
 - appeals PD43–48 55–56, PD52 2
 - application of costs rules PD43–48 26–27, P44 8
 - costs PD43–48 24, 29–31, 67
 - LSC-funded clients P42 2, P43 1, PD43–48 27
 - orders for costs PD43–48 29–31
 - percentage increase in fees P45 12
 - transitional provisions PD43–48 67
- Access to Justice (Membership Organisation) Regulations 2000 PD43–48 43, 67
- Access to Justice Report (1996) PAP/DIS 1–2, PAP/HD 1
- Access to Justice (Transitional Provisions) Order 2000 PD43–48 67
- Access to Justice (Transitional Provisions) Regulations 2000 PD43–48 67
- Access to Neighbouring Land Act 1992 P56 2, PD56 10
- access to property
 - housing disrepair claims PAP/HD 6
- accidents PD16 3
- accidents at work cases *see* **workplace claims**
- account monitoring orders CRPD 6
- accounts
 - detailed assessment S2 1
 - preparation by receiver P69 3, PD69 4
 - returning officer's S2 1
 - of sales S2 4
 - summary judgment PD24 2
- accounts and inquiries PD40 1–4
- advertisements PD40 3
- allowances PD40 2
- delays PD40 2
- distribution PD40 2
- examination of claim PD40 3
- guardian of child PD40 2
- interest PD40 4
- interim payments PD25B 1
- management of proceedings PD40 2
- notice of decision PD40 3–4
- objections to PD40 1–2
- summary judgments PD24 2
- verification, orders and judgments PD40 1
- acknowledgment letters
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 6–7
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3
- acknowledgment of defence
 - collision claims PD61 ADM13 27–29
 - new tenancies PD56 5
 - probate claims P57 2
- acknowledgment of receipt/service P8 2, P9 1, P10 1–2, PD10 1–2
- admiralty claims PD61 ADM2 13, ADM13 27–29, ADM16B 35
- applications for powers of arrests P65 5
- arbitration claims PD62 2
- bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14
- Commercial Court P58 2, PD58 2
 - forms PD58 N9(CC) 11, N210(CC) 15, N213(CC) 19
- construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 3
- declarations PD61 ADM 17–19
- default P40 4
- disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 6–7
- disqualification DPD 4, 13
- European documents PD6B 23
- filing P10 1–2, P65 3
 - failure to file P8 2–3, P10 1, P54 4, P57 5
- by firms S1 1–2
- forms F N9 35
 - arbitration claims PD62 N15 10
 - Commercial Court P58 2, PD58 2, N9(CC) 11, N210(CC) 15, N213(CC) 19
 - disqualification DPD D 25–27, DPD G 35–36
 - judicial review F N462 262
 - opposed tenancy claims N9 PD56 5
 - Part 8 claims F N210 157, F N210A 160
 - Part 20 claims F N213 167
 - probate claims F N3 14
 - unopposed tenancy claims N210 PD56 4
- interim rent applications PD56 6
- judicial review P54 3–4, PD54 3
- landlord and tenant claims PD56 4–5
- Mercantile Courts P59 2
- Money Claims Online PD7E 3
- not required P65 6
- notices to claimants P10 1–2
- opposed claims PD56 5
- Part 8 claims P8 2, PD58 N9(CC) 11, N210(CC) 15, DPD D 25–27
- partners S1 1–2
- periods for filing P6 13, P10 1
- probate claims P57 2, 5, 6–7
- professional negligence PAP/PN 3
- signing PD10 1–2
- supply of court documents P5 2
- time for P6 13, P10 1, P57 6–7
- unopposed claims PD56 4–5
- see also* **service**
- acquisition orders PD56 8–9
- acquittals S1 1–4
- Action Department, Royal Courts of Justice PD70 2
- acts
 - doing/abstaining from S1 2–4, S2 1–2
 - orders requiring PD40B 4, S1 3–4
- Acts
 - Access to Health Records Act 1990 PAP/RCD 12

Acts continued

- Access to Justice Act 1999 P42 2, P43 1, PD43–48 24, 26–27, 29–31, 55–56, 67, P44 8, P45 12, PD52 2
- Access to Neighbouring Land Act 1992 P56 2, PD56 10
- Administration Act 1960 PD8B 2
- Administration of Estates (Small Payments) Act 1965 PD36 5
- Administration of Justice Act 1920 P74 1–2
- Administration of Justice Act 1960 PD8B 3, PD52 30–31, S1 1–3
- Administration of Justice Act 1985 PD2B 3, PD57 2–3, P64 1, PD64 2
- Administration of Justice (Appeals) Act 1934 PD52 24
- Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 PD8B 4, PD52 39, S2 1–2
- Agriculture (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1954 PD52 39
- Anti-social Behaviour Act 2003 P65 2, 4–5
- Arbitration Act 1996 P62 2–5, PD62 1
- Arbitration (International Investment Disputes) Act 1996 P62 10–11, PD62 5
- Architects Act 1997 PD52 28, 35
- Attachment of Earnings Act 1971 PD2B 4, S2 1–10, 4, 1–6
- Bail Act 1976 S1 2, 3
- Banking and Financial Dealings Act 1971 PD2 1
- Bills of Sale Acts 1878 & 1882 PD8B 2, S1 1–2
- Caravan Sites Act 1968 PD55 1
- Chancel Repairs Act 1932 P56 2, PD56 10–11
- Charging Orders Act 1979 P73 2–4
- Charities Act 1993 PD52 28, 40, 43, P64 2–3
- Child Support Act 1991 PD52 31
- Child Support, Pensions and Social Security Act 2000 PD52 31
- Children Act 1989 PD40B 6, P52 2
- Chiropractors Act 1994 PD52 28, 35–36
- Civil Aviation Act 1982 S1 2
- Civil Evidence Act 1972 P33 3
- Civil Evidence Act 1995 P33 1–4, PD33 1, PD39 4
- Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 P6 8–18, PD6B 1–2, PD7 2, P12 5, P74 1–2
- Commonhold and Leasehold Reform Act 2002 P56 2, PD56 13
- Commons Registration Act 1965 PD52 28, 44–45, S1 2
- Companies Act 1985 P49 1, PD49B 1–7, PD52 1
- Companies Act 1989 P49 1, PD52 1
- Company Directors Disqualification Act 1986 DPD 1–17
- Competition Act 1998 PD30 2–3, PD52 33–34, A4W 1, COMPPD 1–3
- Construction and Regeneration Act 1996 PD60 1, PAP/CED 1
- Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 1, P45 5, PD52 28, 36, PD55 3, 5
- Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 P63 2, PD63 7, 9
- Coroner's Act 1988 PD8B 3, S1 5
- County Court Act 1984 PD2B 4, PD27 2, P44 6, P48 1, PD52 2, PD55 2, P73 4
- Courts Act 2003 PD70 2, S1 1, 2, S2 1
- Courts and Legal Services Act 1990 P27 5, P43 2, PD43–48 24
- Crime and Disorder Act 1998 P65 2, 7–8, PD65 4–5
- Criminal Justice Act 1988 PD6B 3–4, S1 7–8, S1 PD115 1–4
- Criminal Justice and Police Act 2001 PD49B 1, 7, A4W 4, 14
- Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act 1990 PD8B 3–4, S1 1–7
- Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 S1 1–4
- Crown Proceedings Act 1947 PD19 5, S1 1–6, S2 1–4, DIPD 8, DIPDw 8
- Crown Suits (Scotland) Act 1857 PD19 8
- Damages Act 1996 P36 3, PD36 7, P41 2–4, PD41B 1–2
- Debtors Act 1869 PD70 1, S1 2–3, S2 1
- Debtors Act 1878 PD70 1, S2 1
- Deeds of Arrangement Act 1914 S1 2
- Defamation Act 1952 PD53 4
- Defamation Act 1996 P24 1, P53 1, PD53 2–3
- Defective Premises Act 1972 PAP/HD 2
- Defence Contracts Act 1958 P63 2–3
- Dentists Act 1984 PD52 28, 35–36
- Diplomatic Privileges Act 1964 P12 5
- Disability Discrimination Act 1995 S2 2–3
- Disability Rights Commission Act 1999 S2 2–3
- Drug Trafficking Act 1994 PD6B 3–4, PD8B 3–4, S1 1–7, S1 PD115 1–4
- Employers' Liability (Compulsory Insurance) Act 1969 P45 12
- Employment Tribunals Act 1996 P5 3
- Enrolment of Deeds Act 1914 PD5 4–6
- Enterprise Act 2002 PD30 2–3, A4W 14
- Environmental Protection Act 1990 PAP/HD 2
- Evidence (Proceedings in Other Jurisdictions) Act 1975 P34 6–8, PD34 4
- Extradition Act 1989 S1 3
- Extradition Act 2003 PD52 28
- Fair Trading Act 1973 PD2B 4–5, PD8B 3, S1 2
- Family Law Act 1996 PD55 2, PD73 2
- Family Law Reform Act 1969 S1 1, S2 1
- Fatal Accidents Act 1976 PD21 6, PD36 4, P37 2, PD37 2, PD41B 1
- Financial Dealing Act 1971 PD2 1
- Financial Services and Markets Act (FISMA) 2000 PD6B 3–4, PD8B 3, PD49B 1–7, S1 2–3
- Foreign Judgments (Reciprocal Enforcement) Act 1933 P74 1–2, PD74 1–4
- Foreign Limitation Periods Act 1984 P17 2, P19 3
- Friendly Societies Acts 1974 & 1992 PD52 28, 42
- Government of Wales Act (GWA) 1998 PD54 1, 2, DIPD 1, 11, DIPDw 1, 10
- Highways Act 1980 S1 1
- Housing Act 1980 PD55 5
- Housing Act 1985 PD2B 4–5, P55 1–2, P65 2, 5
- Housing Act 1988 PD2B 4–5, P24 1–2, P55 1–2, 5, P65 2, 5
- Housing Act 1996 PD2B 4–5, PD52 29, 45, PD55 3, P65 2–4, PD65 1–2, 4
- Housing Grants, Construction and Regeneration Act 1996 PD60 1, PAP/CED 1

Acts continued

- Human Rights Act 1998 PD2B 3, P7 3–4, PD7 2, PD16 7, PD19 2–4, P30 2, P33 3–4, PD39 6, PD54 1, 2, 3
- Immigration Act 1971 PD6B 3–4
- Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 PD6B 3–4, PD52 29, 45
- Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1988 PD52 40
- Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 PD52 40, 42
- Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1967 PD8B 2, S1 1–2
- Industrial Assurance Act 1923 PD52 28, 40, 42
- Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependants) Act 1975 PD2B 2, PD6B 3–4, PD39 1, P57 6–7, PD57 5–6
- Inheritance Tax Act 1984 PD52 28, 41
- Insolvency Act 1986 P2 2, PD49B 1, 6, S1 2, IPD 1, 13, 15, DPD 1
- Insurance Companies Act 1982 PD49B 1–7
- International Criminal Court Act 2001 S1 11–12
- International Organisations Acts 1968 & 1981 P12 5
- Judgments Act 1838 P44 6, PD70 2–3
- Land Compensation Act 1961 S1 1
- Land Registration Act 1925 PD2B 2–3, PD52 29, 40, S1 1–2
- Land Registration Act 2002 PD2B 2–3, PD52 29, 40, 44
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1927 PD2B 3, 4–5, P56 1, PD56 1, 7–8
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 PD2B 3, 4–5, P56 1, PD56 1, 2–6
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1985 P56 1, PD56 1, 8, PAP/HD 2
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 PD2B 4–5, P56 1, PD56 1, 8–10
- Law of Property Act 1922 PD52 29, 41, S1 1
- Law of Property Act 1925 PD40D 1, PD55 2
- Law of Property Act 1969 S1 2
- Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1934 PD36 4, P37 2, PD37 2
- Leasehold Property (Repairs) Act 1938 P56 1
- Leasehold Reform Act 1967 PD2B 3, P56 2, PD56 11–12
- Leasehold Reform, Housing and Urban Development Act 1993 P56 2, PD56 12–13
- Legal Aid Act 1988 PD43–48 30, 56, P44 8
- Legitimacy Act 1976 PD2B 4–5, PD8B 4, S2 1–2
- Limitation Act 1980 PD7 4, PD7E 3, P17 2, P19 3, PAP/CED 5
- Local Government Act 1972 PD8B 4, P65 4–5
- Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 PD52 29
- Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 S1 1
- London Local Authorities and Transport for London Act 2003 PD75 1
- Magistrates' Courts Act 1980 S1 2–3
- Matrimonial Causes Act 1973 PD2B 4–5, S2 7, 8, 1
- Matrimonial Homes Acts 1967 & 1983 PD55 2
- Medical Act 1983 PD52 29, 35–36
- Medicines Act 1968 PD52 29, 35
- Mental Health Act 1983 P2 2, PD2B 2, P21 2, PD21 1, 2, 7, PD52 39–40, PD65 1, S1 1, S2 1–2
- Merchant Shipping Act 1995 PD52 29, 35, P61 2, PD61 3, 5, 6–7
- Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 PD74 4–5
- Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966 PD8B 2, S1 1–2
- Mobile Homes Act 1983 PD55 1
- National Debt Act 1870 S1 1
- Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002 PD52 32, P54 6–8
- Northern Ireland Act (NIA) 1998 PD54 2, DIPD 1, 2–3
- Nuclear Installations Act 1965 PD6B 3–4
- Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997 PD52 29, 35
- Opticians Act 1989 PD52 29, 35–36
- Osteopaths Act 1993 PD52 29, 35–36
- Patents Act 1977 P34 8, P63 2, 4, PD63 1–7
- Pension Schemes Act 1993 PD52 29, 40
- Pensions Act 1995 PD52 29, 40
- Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 PD52 29, 31, 36–37
- Pharmacy Act 1954 PD52 29, 35–36
- Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act S1 1, S2 1
- Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 PD8B 3, S1 3–5, 1, S2 1
- Postal Services Act 2000 PD8B 4, S1 6, S2 2
- Prize Court Act 1894 P2 2
- Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 P34 5–6, CRPD 1
- Proceeds of Crime (Scotland) Act 1995 S1 PD115 10
- Protection from Harassment Act 1997 PD2B 3–4, PD39 1, P65 2, 8–9, PD65 5
- Public Order Act 1936 S1 1
- Public Trustee Act 1906 S1 1
- Race Relations Act 1976 PD2B 5, P39 3, PD39C 1, S2 2–3
- Railway and Canal Commission (Abolition) Act 1949 S1 1
- Registered Designs Act 1949 P63 2
- Rent Act 1977 P24 1–2
- Representation of the People Acts PD8B 4, S1 2–3, S2 1
- Road Traffic Act 1988 PD36 6
- Road Traffic Regulation Act 1984 S1 2
- Scotland Act (SA) 1998 PD19 8, PD54 2, DIPD 1–3
- Sex Discrimination Act 1975 S2 2–3
- Sheriffs Act 1887 PD43–48 48–49
- Social Security Act 1998 PD52 31
- Social Security Administration Act 1992 PD52 29, 37
- Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 PD6B 3–4
- Social Security (Recovery of Benefits) Act 1997 P16 2, P36 3, 5, 11, PD36 6, PD40B 3
- Solicitors Act 1974 PD43–48 63–64, 65, PD43–48 SCP K 102–103, SCP L 103–104, SCP M 104–105, P44 4, P67 1–3, PD67 1–2, PD52 38, F N258C 215
- Stamp Act 1891 PD52 40
- State Immunity Act 1978 PD6B 4, PD12 3
- Supreme Court Act 1981 P2 2, P5 3, P12 3, P48 1–2, P50 1, PD52 2, 16, PD54 1, PD57 3, P63 2, PD63 2
- Taxes Management Act 1970 PD7D 1, PD52 29, 40, 41–42
- Telecommunications Act 1984 S2 3

Acts continued

- Terrorism Act 2000 PD8B 4, PD52 34, S1 8–11, S1 PD115 1–4
- Tort (Interference with Goods) Act 1977 P19 4, P40 5
- Town and Country Planning Act 1990 PD8B 3, S1 1, 3–5, 1, S2 1
- Trade Marks Act 1994 P63 2, 5, PD63 8
- Trade Union and Labour Relations Consolidation Act 1992 S2 4
- Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 S1 3
- Trustee Act 1925 PD37 4, S1 1
- Trusts of Land and Appointment of Trustees Act 1996 PD2B 2
- Value Added Tax Act 1994 PD43–48 10
- Variation of Trusts Act 1958 PD2B 2, P64 1, PD64 2
- Water Resources Act 1991 PD52 29, 40
- addition of parties P19 1–4, PD19 1–4
 - claimants PD19 1–2
 - defendants PD19 2
 - human rights PD19 2–4
 - joining of Crown PD19 2–4
 - joint entitlement P19 2
 - after limitation period P19 3–4
 - principal proceedings P65 7–8
 - procedure P19 2
 - transfer of interest/liability PD19 2
 - wrongful interference with goods P19 4
- additional claims *see* **claims**, Part 20
- additional fixed recoverable costs PD43–48 36
- additional liability P43 *def* 2
 - fast track costs P46 2–3
- addresses
 - appeals F N161A 112
 - change of debtors' S2 6
 - devolution issues DIPD 17, DIPDw 16
 - insolvency appeals IPD 18–19
 - judicial reviews letters PAP/JRV 5
- legal representatives
 - freezing injunctions PD25 11
 - search orders PD25 18
- restraint orders S1 PD115 4–10
- for service P6 3–4, 7, PD10 1
 - change of PD6 2–3
 - Crown Proceedings PD19 6–8
 - out of jurisdiction PD6B 5
 - servicemen PD6 4
 - solicitor ceased to act PD42 2
- traffic enforcement forms PD75 2–3
- adjournment of proceedings
 - bankruptcy IPD 14
 - costs P44 8
 - demotion claims PD65 3–4
 - following arrest P65 3–4, 9
 - judgment debtors P71 2–3
 - parentage tests S1 1
- adjudicators
 - appeals against PD52 44
- adjustment
 - of payments PD40B 3
 - of tax liability S2 3
- administration
 - letters of PD57 3–4
 - of oaths PD32 3–4
- Administration Act 1960 PD8B 2
- Administration of Estates of Deceased Persons Order 1986 IPD 1
- Administration of Estates (Small Payments) Act 1965 PD36 5
- Administration of Justice Act 1920 P74 2
- Administration of Justice Act 1960 S1 1–3
 - appeals PD52 30–31, S1 1–3
 - bail S1 2–3
 - applications S1 1
 - claim forms PD8B 2
- Administration of Justice Act 1985
 - applications PD64 2
 - Chancery proceedings PD2B 2–3
 - probate claims PD57 2–3
 - trustees P64 2
- Administration of Justice (Appeals) Act 1934 PD52 24
- administration of trusts PD64 1–3
 - applications for directions PD64 1–3, PD64B 1–4
- administration orders S2 1–6
 - attachment of earnings S2 1–6
 - conduct of S2 4
 - court officer S2 1–2
 - creditors S2 1, 3–4, 5–6
 - objections by S2 2, 3
 - debtors S2 3, 4–5, 6
 - declaration of dividends S2 5
 - default of payment review S2 4–5
 - estates, trusts and charities PD64 1–2
 - probate claims PD57 3–4
 - procedure S2 2–3
 - review of S2 3, 4–5
 - service of S2 3
 - subsequent proof S2 3–4
 - verification on oath S2 1
- Administrative Court PD52 38, PD54 1
 - application for writ of habeas corpus S1 PD54 2
 - civil recovery CRPD 1
- Administrative Court in Wales PD54 1
- Admiralty and Commercial Registry PD58 6–7
- admiralty claims P61 1–10, PD61 1
 - acknowledgment of defence PD61 ADM13 27–29
 - acknowledgment of service PD61 ADM2 13, ADM13 27–29, ADM16B 35
 - applications
 - arrest/custody PD61 3, PD61 ADM4 29, ADM5 17–19
 - default judgments PD61 ADM13 27–29
 - restricted limitation decree PD61 ADM17–17A 35–37
 - support declaration PD61 ADM5 17–19
- arrest P61 4–5, 5–6, PD61 3
 - cautions against P61 5–6, PD61 3–4, PD61 ADM7 21
 - in rem claims P61 4–5, 5–6
 - warrants PD61 ADM5–6 17–19, ADM9 21–23
- assessors P61 10
- cargo PD61 1–2
- case management PD61 1
- categories of P61 2–4

admiralty claims continued

cautions P61 5–7, PD61 3–4, PD61 ADM7 21, ADM11 25, ADM12A 27
collisions P61 3–4, PD61 2, PD61 ADM3 13–17, ADM13 27–29
Commercial Court PD61 7
Consular Officers PD61 ADM6 19–21
custody PD61 3, PD61 ADM4 17
default judgment P61 7–8, PD61 4
defendants
 limitations PD61 ADM20 41–43, ADM21 43–44
 response PD61 ADM1C 11–13
forms PD61 ADM1–21 7
freight PD61 1–2
in personam PD61 7
in rem P61 2–3, 5, PD61 1–2
 forms PD61 ADM1 7–11
 stay of proceedings P61 10
 warrants S1 PD46 1
out of jurisdiction PD6 11
limitation P61 8–10, PD61 5, PD61 ADM15–15B 29–33
 acknowledgment of service PD61 ADM16B 35
 decrees PD61 ADM17–21 35–44
 defendants PD61 ADM16A 33–35, ADM20 41–43, ADM21 43–44
 of liability PD61 ADM16 33
 timing P61 10
Merchant Shipping Act 1995 P61 2, PD61 3, 5, 6–7
 appeals PD52 29, 35
notices PD61 ADM6 19–21, ADM16 33
oil pollution compensation fund PD61 6–7
payment out P61 8
priorities P61 8, PD61 4
registrars PD61 7
release P61 6–7
 caution against PD61 4, PD61 ADM11 25, ADM12A 27
 request and undertaking for PD61 ADM12 25–27
sale by court P61 8, PD61 4
 order for sale of ship PD61 ADM14 29
scope and interpretation P61 1–2
statements of case PD61 ADM3 13–17, ADM13 27–29
statements of truth PD61 3, PD61 ADM3 13–17
undertakings PD61 7
 arrest/custody PD61 ADM4 17
 release PD61 ADM12 25–27
 warrants of arrest PD61 ADM5–6 17–19, ADM9 21–23
 warrant of execution S1 PD46 1
Admiralty Marshals
 standard directions PD61 ADM10 23–25
 undertakings PD61 7
admission of liability P14 3–4
admissions P9 1, P14 1–7, PD14 1–2, F N9A 37
 Commercial Court P58 3, PD58 2
 Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 4–5
 of facts F N266 222
 filing/returning PD14 1
 forms PD14 1, F N9A–9D 37–44
 interest P14 6–7
 making P14 1–2
 Mercantile Courts P59 3, PD59 2

Money Claims Online PD7E 3
non-money/return of goods F N9C 42, F N228 177
notices P14 2
 conditional sale form F N228 177
 of facts F N266 222
 limitation of liability PD61 ADM16 33
 return of goods F N228 177
period for making P14 2
rate of payment P14 6, PD14 2
reply to F N225 173
request for time to pay P14 5, PD14 1–2
returning or filing PD14 1
specified amount P14 2–6, F N9A 37, F N225 173
unspecified amount F N9C 42
ADR *see* **alternative dispute resolution**
advertisements
 accounts and inquiries PD40 3
 regulations PD8B 3, S1 2
Advisory Conciliation and Arbitration Service (ACAS) P62 2, PD62 2
Advocate General PD68 6
advocates *see* **legal representation**
affidavits PD32 1–4, G 1
 acquitted persons S1 2
 applications for arrest warrant P65 9
 bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 13–14, 15
 Competition Act 1998 A4W 2
 copies of IPD 15
 Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 S1 2
 defects in PD32 8
 in evidence P32 4
 filing PD32 4, S1 2
 freezing injunctions PD25 10
 habeas corpus writs S1 1
 judgment creditors P71 2
 jurat PD32 2–3
 outside jurisdiction P32 5
 payments into court PD37 3, 4, 5
 probate claims PD57 7
 reading/signing inability PD32 3, 11
 search orders PD25 18
 taking PD32 3–4
 testamentary documents PD57 7
 see also **statements of truth**
affirmations
 exhibits PD32 5
 reading inability PD32 11
agencies
 charges PD43–48 8
 transmission/receipt of documents PD6B 15, 27
agents of overseas principals P6 8
agreed final orders PD54 5
agreed orders PD52 24
agreement to mediation PD26B 1
agreements
 conditional sale PD7B 2, 3, F N228 177
agricultural claims PD8B 4
 appeals PD52 39
 arbitration S2 1
 execution against farmers S2 2
Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 S2 1–2

- Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 continued*
 appeals PD52 39
 claim forms PD8B 4
 Agriculture Land Tribunal PD52 28, 39
 Agriculture (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1954 PD52 39
 air forces PD6 2, 6
 all proceedings order PD3 3
 allocation
 admissions P14 5
 appeals PD26 9
 case management P26 2–6, PD26 1–11
 costs PD43–48 21, P44 6
 counsels’ fees P45 10
 counterclaim value PD26 6
 to County Court PD2B 3
 demotion claims PD26 6–7, P65 7
 directions PD28 2–4, PD29 3–5
 timetable PD28 3–4
 fast track PD26 7–8, PD28 1, 2–4
 costs P44 5–6
 timetable PD28 3–4
 financial value of claim PD26 6
 general rule P26 4–5
 group litigation PD19B 3
 hearings PD26 4–5
 to High Court PD2B 1–3
 human rights PD2B 3, 5
 landlord and tenant claims PD2B 3, 4–5
 multi-track PD26 8–9, P29 1
 notice of P26 5
 opposed claims PD26 6–7
 possession claims PD26 6–7, P55 4–5
 principles PD26 5–7
 proceedings relating to solicitors PD67 2
 questionnaires P26 2–3, PD26 1–2, F N150 97
 defence and reply PD15 1
 mediation PD26B 1–2
 notes on completion F N150 102
 Welsh language WPD 1
 re-allocation
 application to PD26 9
 case management P26 5, PD26 3–4, 9
 costs PD43–48 21, P44 6
 from small claims track P27 5
 registered trade marks/intellectual property rights P63 5
 small claims track PD26 6–7, P27 1, 5
 costs P44 5
 to a track P26 5
 allowances
 accounts PD40 2
 alternative dispute resolution(ADR) P8 1–4, PD8 1–3, G 1
 clinical disputes PAP/RCD 9–10
 defamation claims PAP/DEF 3–4
 professional negligence PAP/PN 5
 alternative methods of service P6 6
 alternative (Part 8) procedure P8 1–4, PD8 1–3, PD8B 1–6
 acknowledgement of service F N210A 160
 applications for injunctions P65 2–3
 claim forms F N208–208C 151–156, DPD A–C 17–25,
 DPD F 31–35
 Commercial Court P58 3, PD58 N208(CC)–210(CC)
 11–15
 costs PD43–48 63, PD43–48 SCP J 100–102
 demoted tenancies PD65 3–4
 evidence P8 3, PD8 2
 general rules modifications P8 4
 harassment claims P65 9
 Housing Act 1996 injunctions PD65 1–2
 interim rent applications PD56 6
 issuing PD8 1–2
 management PD8 2
 response to PD8 2
 solicitors P67 1–2, PD67 2
 unopposed tenancy claims P56 2
 alternative percentage increase P45 10–11, 12
 amendments
 appeal bundles PD52 13
 appellants’ notices P52 4, PD52 9–10
 case stated PD52 27
 civil restraint orders PD3C 1, 2, 4
 Part 52 PD52 24
 patent specifications P63 4, PD63 5
 statements of case P17 1–2, PD17 1–2
 Commercial Court PD58 2–3
 stop notices P73 7
 amends
 offers of PD53 2–3
 amount under restraint S1 PD115 1–2
 annulment
 bankruptcy restrictions undertakings IPD 15–16
 anti-social behaviour P65 1–9, PD65 4–5
 orders PD2B 3–4, P65 2, 7–8
 Anti-social Behaviour Act 2003 P65 2, 4–5
 Anton Piller orders *see* **searches**, orders
 apparatus
 patents PD63 4
 appeal bundles PD52 4, 6–7, 10–11, 13
 core PD52 18–19
 preparation of PD52 19–20
 supplemental PD52 13
 appeal court P52 5
 appeals P52 *def* 1–2, 1–8, PD52 1
 Administration of Justice Act 1960 PD52 30–31, S1 1–6
 affidavits PD52 6–7
 against
 Charity Commissioners PD52 43
 Land Registry adjudicators PD52 44
 order of transfer PD30 1
 Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 PD52 39
 Agriculture Land Tribunal PD52 28, 39
 Agriculture (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1954 PD52
 39
 amendments
 appellants’ notices P52 4, PD52 9–10
 case stated PD52 27–26
 Part 52 PD52 25–24
 applications
 appellants’ notices PD52 6
 disposal by consent PD52 17–18
 interim IPD 18
 to state case PD52 26, 27

appeals continued

arbitration claims P62 5, PD62 4
architect registration PD52 35–36
assignment to Court of Appeal P52 6
authorised court officers, cost PD43–48 56
bail S1 1–3
bundles of authorities PD52 22
case management decisions PD52 2–3
case stated PD52 24–27, 39, S1 1–2, 3
 Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 29, 39–40
centres PD52 14–15
Chancery Division PD52 40–44, S1 1–3
Charity Commissioners PD52 43, PD64 4
Child Support Act 1991 PD52 31
Child Support Commissioners PD52 31
Child Support, Pensions and Social Security Act 2000
 PD52 31
children PD52 17
Chiropractors Act 1994 PD52 28, 35
Civil Aviation Act 1982 S1 2
claim forms PD8B 2, 3
Clergy Pensions Measure 1961 PD52 28, 40
Commons Registration Act 1965 PD52 28, 44–45
Companies Acts 1985 & 1989 PD52 1
Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2–3, PD52 28, 33
Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs and Trade
 Marks PD52 30, P63 6, PD63 9
consent orders PD52 17
Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD52 28, 36
contempt of court PD52 28, 30–31
Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988
 S1 2
core bundles PD52 16
costs
 assessment PD43–48 55–56, P47 8–9
 effects on PD43–48 29
 respondents' PD52 5
 security for P25 8
 summary assessment PD52 18
county court PD52 6, 7, 16, 45, IPD 16
decree nisi of divorce PD52 28, 29–30
Dentists Act 1984 PD52 28, 35
Deputy Masters PD52 20
detailed assessments P47 9
determination S1 1–2
devolution issues DIPD 10–11, DIPDw 10
directions PD52 22
dismissal PD3C 1, P52 5
disposal by consent PD52 17
district judges PD52 1, 16
documents PD52 6–7, 25–26
 supporting F N161A 121–122
European companies regulations PD52 40, 44
evidence PD52 9
exhibits PD52 7
experts' reports PD52 7
extradition PD52 28, 37–38
Fair Trading Act 1973 S1 2
filing
 appellants' notices PD52 6–7, 9–10, 25, 26–27
 guidance F N161A 122

 insolvency IPD 17
 respondents' notices PD52 13
 venues for PD52 15
final decision PD52 *def* 1
FISMA 2000 S1 2–3
foreign courts P74 5
forms
 appellants' notices F N161–161B 103–124
 respondents' notices F N162–162A 125–134
Friendly Societies Acts 1974 & 1992 PD52 28, 42
general provisions PD52 1–27
government departments PD52 26–27
grounds PD52 2, 12, F N161A 117–118
guidance for completion of forms F N161A–161B 112–
 124, F N162A 134
health care professionals' registration PD52 35–36
hear-by dates PD52 21
hearing only centres PD52 14–15
hearings P52 5–6, PD52 3, 23, 34
homelessness PD2B 3
House of Lords S1 1–3
Housing Act 1996 PD52 29, 45
Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 PD52 29, 45
Immigration and Asylum Appeals (Procedure)
 Rules 2003 PD52 32
Immigration Appeal Tribunal P52 4, PD52 28, 32, P54
 6–8, F N161A 119
industrial and provident societies PD52 28, 42–43, 42–
 43
Industrial Assurance Act 1923 PD52 28, 42
Inheritance Tax Act 1984 PD52 28–29, 41–42
Inland Revenue, Commissioners of PD52 31
insolvency IPD 16
 forms/notices IPD PDIP1–4 22
interpretation P52 1–2, IPD 16–17
judgments
 notes of PD52 9
 records PD52 8–9, F N161A 121
 reserved PD52 23
 trial PD40B 6
judicial review P52 6–7
Land Registration Act 1925 PD52 29, 40, S1 1–2
Land Registration Act 2002 PD52 29, 40, 44
Lands Tribunal PD52 28, 32
Law of Property Act 1922 PD52 29, 40, S1 1
Law of Property Act 1969 S1 2
leaflets F N161A 112
Legal Services Commission PD52 4
listing dates PD52 21
lists PD52 21
local authorities PD52 31
Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976
 PD52 29, 45
Magistrates' Courts PD52 25
Master in Court of Appeal PD52 20
Masters to High Court PD52 16
Medical Act 1983 PD52 29, 35
Medicines Act 1968 PD52 29, 35–36
Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 29, 39–40
Merchant Shipping Act 1995 PD52 29, 35
by minister's PD52 25, 26–27

appeals continued

non-disclosure of Part 36 offers/payments P52 6
notices P52 4, PD52 10, 13, 33
nullity of marriage PD52 28, 29–30
Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997 PD52 29, 35–36
Nursing and Midwifery Order 2001 PD52 35
‘on call’ PD52 21
Opticians Act 1989 PD52 29, 35
orders
 appellate court S2 3
 bankruptcy IPD 20–21
 of transfer PD30 1
Osteopaths Act 1993 PD52 29, 35
parties to P52 2
patents PD52 28, 30, P63 6, PD63 9
patients PD52 18
Pension Schemes Act 1933 PD52 29, 40
Pensions Act 1995 PD52 29, 40
Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 PD52 29, 31, 36–37
permission PD3C 1–2, 4, 5, P52 2–3, PD52 2–5, 23, F N161A 116–117
 applications PD3C 1–2, 3, 4, P52 3, 5, PD52 5, 10
 hearings PD52 4
 limited PD52 4–5
 orders PD52 10–11
 procedure after PD52 10–11
 refusal of PD3C 1, P52 5, PD52 11, 23
 second appeals PD52 3
 setting aside P52 4
 time estimates PD52 11
Pharmacy Act 1954 PD52 29, 35–36
Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 S1 3–5
Proscribed Organisations Appeal Commission PD52 34
provident societies PD52 28, 42–43, 42
Queen’s Bench Division PD52 34–40, S1 1–6
questionnaires PD52 11
re-hearings PD52 16, 44
records of judgments PD52 8, F N161A 121
Registrar of Bankruptcy IPD 17
registration officer S1 1–2
reopening P52 8, PD52 45–46
Representation of the People Acts S1 2–3, S2 1–2
requests for directions PD52 22
rights of PD3C 1, 3, 4
routes PD52 1–2
second P52 6, PD52 3, F N161A 115–116
security for costs P25 8–9
service
 appellant’s notice PD52 9–10, 25, 26–27
 guidance F N161A 123
 insolvency IPD 17
 respondents’ notices PD52 13
 venues for PD52 15
setting aside P52 4
settlements PD52 18
single judges P52 7
skeleton arguments PD52 7–8, 13, IPD 20
small claims track PD27 3
Social Security Act 1998 PD52 31

Social Security Administration Act 1992 PD52 29, 37
Social Security Commissioners PD52 28, 31
Special Commissioners PD52 32
specific provisions PD52 27–45
Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986 PD52 29, 41
statutory PD52 24, 35–37, 41–44
stays of orders/decisions P52 4
striking out notices P52 4
summary assessment PD52 18
Supreme Court Act 1981 PD52 2, 16
Taxes Management Act 1970 PD52 29, 41–42, 41–42
Terrorism Act 2000 PD52 34
time extensions PD52 5–6
time limits P52 3, 4, PD52 12–13, F N161B 124
Town and Country Planning Act 1990 S1 3–5
trade marks PD52 30, P63 6, PD63 9
transcripts PD52 9, 11, 18
transfers PD52 16
tribunals PD52 26–27, S1 3
 appellants’ notices PD52 9
 case stated S1 3
 Agricultural Land Tribunal PD52 28, 39
 Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2–3, PD52 28, 33
 Immigration Appeal Tribunal PD52 28, 32, P54 6–8, F N161A 120
 Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 29, 39–40
 Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 PD52 29, 36–37
 Value Added Tax and Duties Tribunal PD52 29, 31–32, 43
unrepresented appellants PD52 8
under various Acts PD52 27–29, 35–36
VAT PD52 28, 31–32, 43
Water Resources Act 1991 PD52 29, 40
without merit P52 5
witness statements PD52 6–7
Appeals Questionnaire PD52 11
appellants PD52 *def* 1–2
 bail S1 1–3
 filing of documents PD52 13
 judgments PD52 8–9
 Legal Services Commission PD52 4
 notes of judgments PD52 9
 permission hearings PD52 4–5
 service on PD52 13
 skeleton arguments PD52 7–8
 transcripts of evidence PD52 9
 Tribunal cases PD52 9
 unrepresented PD52 8
appellants’ notices P52 *def* 1–2, 3, PD52 5–10
 amendment P52 4, PD52 10
 applications PD52 6
 Child Support Commissioners PD52 31
 copies of P5 2
 documents PD52 6–8
 European companies PD52 44
 filing and service PD52 6–7, 9–10, 25, 26–27
 forms F N161–161B 103–124
 guidance F N161A–161B 112
 human rights PD52 5
 insolvency IPD 17
 permission to appeal PD52 10

appellants' notices continued

- records PD52 8
- service PD52 9–10, 26
- small claims PD52 7
- Social Security Commissioners PD52 31
- striking out PD3C 1, P52 4, 5
- time extension PD52 5–6
- without merit P52 5
- appellate court orders S2 3
- applicants
 - for bail P65 4
 - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14
 - search orders PD25 17
- applications P23 1–4, PD23 1–5, PD49B 1–7, F N244 189
 - adjournment of S1 PD54 1
 - Administration of Justice Act 1960 S1 1
 - Administration of Justice Act 1985 PD64 2
 - administration of trusts PD64B 1–4
 - admiralty claims PD61 3, PD61 ADM4 17, ADM5 17–19, ADM13 27–29, ADM17 35–37, ADM17A 29
 - alternative procedure PD8B 1–3, PD64 2
 - anti-social behaviour P65 7–8
 - appointments of receivers P69 1, PD69 1–2
 - arbitration claims P62 5, PD62 3, N8–15 5
 - attachment of earnings S2 1, 5, 8–9
 - bail PD65 1
 - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 13–14
 - undertakings IPD 15–16
 - to be made a party P65 8
 - before proceedings issued
 - Commercial Court PD58 1–2
 - Mercantile Courts PD59 1–2
 - TCC PD60 2
 - business names S1 3
 - businesses S1 PD115 2
 - certified copies P74 6
 - charging orders P73 2, PD73 1, S1 2, 3, F N379–380 248–250
 - civil recovery CRPD 3–7
 - Commercial Court PD58 1–2, 4–5
 - committal S1 2, S1 PD52 1–6
 - Companies Act 1985 PD49B 1–7
 - company mergers PD49B 2
 - Competition Act 1998 A4W 1
 - confiscation and forfeiture S1 1–2
 - Coroners Act 1988 S1 5
 - costs of PD23 5, PD64 2
 - for court records P5 2–3
 - Crime and Disorder Act 1998 P65 7–8
 - Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 S1 1–4
 - Crown Proceedings Act 1947 S1 6
 - debtors F N316 233, F N316A 236
 - default judgments P12 4–6, PD12 1–3, PD61 ADM13 27–29
 - defendants to P67 3
 - detailed assessment S1 1, S2 1
 - determination P54 7–8, S1 3–4, S2 5
 - for directions PD64 1–5, P69 2, PD69 3, CRPD 3
 - trustees PD64B 1–4
 - discharge of receiver P69 4
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 11

- dismissal P3 3, PD3C 1, 3, 4
- disposal by consent PD52 17–18
- disqualification of company directors DPD 2–16
- enforcement of awards F N322A 236
- European Community money judgments P74 10
- evidence
 - Commercial Court PD58 4–5
 - European Union Member States P34 8–9, PD34 5–7
 - for foreign courts P34 6–8
 - Judgments Regulation PD74 2–3
 - Mercantile Courts PD59 4
 - receivers PD69 1–2
- filing PD49B 6–7, PD52 34
- FISMA 2000 PD49B 1–7
- fixed recoverable costs P45 7
- Foreign Judgments Act 1933 PD74 2
- funds in court PD37 2–3
- grounds for PD3C 3, 4, P65 9, PD65 1, IPD 15
- Group Litigation Orders PD19B 1–2
- High Court S1 1–6
- Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1967 S1 1–2
- for injunctions P65 2–3, PD65 1
 - form N16A PD65 1, F N16A 66
- Insurance Companies Act 1982 PD49B 1–7
- interim injunctions/orders PD25 1–3, P65 8
- interim possession orders P55 8–9, 10–11, F N130 86
- interim remedies P25 3, PD25 1, 2–3
- interim rent PD56 6
- interpleader proceedings S1 2–3
- to join PD65 4–5
- judgments
 - admissions P14 2
 - debtors PD71 1
 - registration for enforcement PD74 2
 - summonses S2 1
 - trial PD40B 6
- Judgments Regulation PD74 2–3
- judicial reviews PD54 1, F N463 265
- land PD40D 1, 2
- leave to appeal PD52 24
- Legitimacy Act 1976 S2 1
- listing PD52 21
- in long vacation PD49B 5–6
- medical records PAP/RCD 12–13
- Mercantile Courts PD59 1–2, 4
- Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 PD74 4–5
- miscellaneous PD23 5
- Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002 P54 7
- nature of PD3C 3, 4
- new tenancies PD56 2
- notes of proceedings PD23 4
- notices P23 *def* 1–3, PD23 1–2
 - appeal bundles PD52 6
 - anti-social behaviour orders P65 8
 - bail PD65 1
 - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 15
 - charging orders PD73 1
 - civil recovery CRPD 4
 - committal for contempt P65 3–4
 - content of P23 2

applications continued

- copies of P5 2
- for court documents PD5 3
- Housing Act 1996 injunctions P65 2–4
- issue of arrest warrant P65 9
- to join children to proceedings PD65 4–5
- petitions PD6B 4
- service of PD3C 2, 3, 4, P23 2–3, PD23 2
- stop notices P73 6–7
- third party debt orders PD72 1
- timing PD6B 5, P23 2
- without P23 3, PD25 2–3, S1 PD115 2–3
- on oath PD65 1
- objections S1 2
- oral PD65 1
- orders PD18 3, P23 1–4, PD23 1–5
 - absence of a party P23 3
 - civil recovery CRPD 3–4
 - confiscation S1 1–2
 - consent PD23 4–5
 - costs PD23 5
 - debtors F N316 233
 - disclosure of identity P5 2
 - evidence PD23 4, P34 6–7
 - further information PD18 3
 - hardship payment PD72 2–3
 - interim possession P55 8–11, F N130–136 86–96
 - partnership property S1 3–4
 - pre-action PD23 2
 - reference to a judge PD23 1
 - respondent P23 *def* 1
 - restraint S1 2–3, 9, S1 PD115 2
 - service P23 2–3, PD23 2
 - setting aside without notice P23 3
 - stop P73 5
 - striking out statements of case PD3 2
 - suspension P74 10
 - telephone hearings PD23 2–3
 - third party debt P72 2, 4, PD72 1–3, F N349 245
 - variation F N294 232
 - video conferencing PD23 3–4
 - wills PD57 3
 - without hearing P23 3, PD23 5
- parentage tests S1 1–2
- Part 8 claims PD8B 1–6, PD64 2
- partnership property S1 3–4
- patents PD63 3
 - employee compensation P63 4–5, PD63 5–6
- permission S1 3–5
 - to act DPD 10
 - to appeal PD3C 1, 2, P52 3, 5, PD52 5, 10, 44
 - to bid for, land PD40D 2
 - copies of court documents PD5 3
 - to issue writ S1 1–2
 - for service out of jurisdiction P6 12
 - to take charity proceedings P64 2–3
 - in writing PD3C 2, 3, 4
- by petition PD49B 3–4
- Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 S1 3–5
- for powers of arrest P65 5

- precedence of claim forms PD56 2
- prosecutors S1 3
- Public Order Act 1936 S1 1
- Public Trustee Act 1906 S1 1
- receivers' P69 4, PD69 3
- refusal PD3C 1, 3, 5, P52 5
- registration P74 5, PD74 4–5, S1 6, 7, 10, 11
- relief S1 3
- Representation of the People Act 1983 S2 1
- returning officers' accounts S2 1
- seizure of property PD49B 7
- service P7 2–3, P23 2–3, S1 PD54 1, DPD 11
 - evidence in support PD6 3
 - without notice P23 3
- setting aside
 - accelerated possession claims P55 7–8
 - interim possession orders P55 10–11
 - judgments P3 4
 - registration P74 5, S1 7
 - transfer orders PD30 1
- sheriffs S1 2–3
- solicitor ceased to act P5 2, PD42 2
- to state case PD52 26, 27
- statutory declarations PD75 2–3
- statutory reviews P54 7
- staying claims PD23 5
- striking out PD3C 1, 3, 4
- summary S1 3–4
 - judgments PD3 3, P24 3, PD24 1, PD57 3, S1 3–4
- Supreme Court Act 1981 S1 5–6
- TCC PD60 2
- telephone PD25 2
- Terrorism Acts 2000 S1 9, 10, 11
- timing P23 2
- Town and Country Planning Act 1990 S1 3–4
- trade marks PD63 9
- traffic PD75 2, 3
- trustees PD64 2
- urgent PD25 2–3
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 6
 - interim remedies PD25 2–3
 - judicial review forms PD54 1, F N463 265
- variation
 - accelerated possession claims P55 7–8
 - European Community money judgments P74 10
 - registration P74 10, S1 7
 - warrants A4W 4, 14, 22
- Variation of Trusts Act 1958 PD64 2
- warrants A4W 1
 - of arrest P65 3, 9, PD65 1, 5
 - civil recovery CRPD 3
 - discharge/variation A4W 4, 14, 22
 - of execution PD75 3, S2 1
 - hearings A4W 3
- without merit P3 3, PD3C 1–10, P23 3–4, P52 5
- for witness summonses PD57 3
- writs of habeas corpus S1 1–3, S1 PD54 1
- written PD3C 2, 3, 4
- appointment
 - of child's guardian P21 5
 - for directions S1 1

appointment continued

- fees of court examiners PD34B 1–2
- of litigation friends P21 2–4, PD21 3, PD65 4–5
 - ceasing P21 3–4, PD21 3–4
- mediation PD26B 1, 2
- receivers P69 1–4, PD69 1–4, S1 PD115 3

apportionment

- by court PD36 4, P37 2
- Fatal Accidents Act 1976 PD21 6
- VAT PD43–48 9

appropriate office PD43–48 *def* 42

Approved Family Help PD43–48 27

Arbitration Act 1996 P62 2–5, PD62 1

- applications PD62 4

arbitration claims P62 1–11, PD62 1

- acknowledgment of service PD62 2, PD62 N15 10
- Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 S2 1–2
- appeals P62 5, PD62 4
- applications P62 5, PD62 4
- awards P62 7–11, PD62 5
- case management P62 4, PD62 2–3
- Convention P62 10–11
- court records PD62 2
- District Registry P62 6
- enforcement P62 7–11, PD62 5
- filing P62 6–7, PD62 2–3
- foreign awards P62 9–10
- forms P62 2–3, PD62 2, PD62 N8–15 5
- hearings P62 5
- High Court P62 9–10
- interest on awards P62 9
- interim remedies PD62 3
- investment disputes P62 10–11
- notice P62 3–4
- registration P62 9–11, PD62 5
- representations PD62 2
- scope and interpretation P62 1–2
- service PD62 2
 - out of jurisdiction P62 3, 7
- special provisions P62 6–7
- starting P62 2, 5–6, PD62 1, 5
- stay of legal proceedings P62 4
- time limits P62 4–5, P62 6–7, PD62 2–3, 4
- witnesses PD62 3

Arbitration (International Investment Disputes) Act 1996 P62 10–11, PD62 5

Arbitration Scheme Order 2001 P62 2, PD62 2

arbitrators S2 1

architects

- claims against PAP/CED 1–5
- registration appeals PD52 35–36

Architects Act 1997 PD52 28, 35–36

armed forces

- service on members PD6 2, 4–7

Army officers and ranks PD6 6

arrangement

- deeds of S1 2
- schemes PD49B 4–5

arrears FN 7B 32

arrest

- admiralty claims P61 4–6, PD61 3–4, PD61 ADM4 17, ADM7 21
- powers of P65 3, 6, PD65 1
- proceedings following P65 3–4
- warrants
 - admiralty claims PD61 ADM5–6 17–21, ADM9 21–23
 - committal S1 3
 - harassment claims P65 8–9, PD65 5
 - housing matters P65 3–4, PD65 1

arrested persons P65 3–4, 9

articles

- delivery up PD25 14–15

assault PD65 3

assessment

- of alternative percentage increase P45 11, 12
- bill of costs F N252 193
- damages PD2B 2, 4–5, PD26 9
- by Legal Services Commission form PD43–48 28, F Ex80A 268
- solicitors' costs P67 2
- see also detailed assessment*

assessors P35 4–5, PD35 3

- admiralty claims P61 10

assets

- cross examination of deponents about PD2B 3, 5
- in England and Wales PD25 6–10
- outside England & Wales PD25 10, S1 PD115 4–10
- freezing injunctions/orders PD25 3, 6–15
- restraint orders S1 PD115 4

Assets Recovery Agency CRPD 1

assignment

- of appeals P52 6
- of book debts S1 2
- to Chancery Division S1 1
- of claims PD2B 3, PD60 2
- periodical payments P41 4, PD41B 1–2
- of proceedings S1 1, 8–9

assisted persons P42 *def* 1–2, P43 *def* 1, PD43–48 48

- certificates PD43–48 SCP F 94

assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession claims

- application to set aside/vary P55 7–8
- claimants' forms and notes P55 6, F N5B–5C 20–24
- conditions of P55 5–6
- consideration of P55 7
- defence P55 6, F N11B 47
- demoted P55 5
- Housing Act 1980 PD55 5
- possession order P55 7
- postponement of possession P55 7, PD55 5
- referral to judge P55 6–7
- see also possession claims*

asylum claims PD6B 3–4, PD52 29, 45, P54 6–8, PAP/JRV 5, F N161A 120

attachment of debts S1 5–6, S2 4

- owed by firm S1 3

attachment of earnings S2 1–10

- appropriate court S2 1
- costs S2 4
- failure to comply S2 2–3
- general S2 1–8
- interpretation S2 1

attachment of earnings continued

notices
 of cesser S2 5
 to employers S2 2
offences S2 6–7
orders S2 2–3
 administration S2 1–6
 consolidated S2 8–10
 discharge of S2 5–6, 5
 extensions S2 9
 index of S2 1
 maintenance S2 4, 7–8
 service S2 4–5
 suspended committal S2 3–4
 transfer S2 6–34
payments as earnings? S2 5
reply S2 2
service S2 2, 4–5
statement of earnings S2 6
variations by court S2 5–6
Attachment of Earnings Act 1971 PD2B 4, S2 1–10, 4, 1–6
attachments
 e-mails PD5B 2
attendance
 at court PD71 2, S2 2
 of debtors S2 2
 of witnesses P34 4
Attorney General DIPD 17, DIPDw 16
 charity proceedings PD64 3
 contempt of court proceedings PD32 8–9
 devolution issues DIPD 3–5, 12–14, DIPDw 3–6, 11–13
 supply of court documents to P5 3
auctioneers PD40D 2–3
Austria
 service to PD6B 5
authentic instruments P74 6
authorised court officers P43 *def* 1
 costs PD43–48 56
Authorised Government Departments PD19 6–8
authorities
 appeals PD52 22
 citation of PD39 6, PD52 8, 22
automatic directions/discovery PD51 2–3
automatic transfer of cases P26 1–2
awards
 Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 S2 1
 arbitration claims P62 7–11, PD62 5, N8–15 5
 bodies other than High/County Court P70 2–3
 enforcement P62 8–9, PD62 5, P70 2–3
 applications F N322A 238
 foreign P62 9–10
 interest P62 9
 personal injury claims P41 3
 provisional damages P41 1–2
 registration P62 9–11, PD62 5, PD70 2
 setting aside S2 1

bail
 Administration of Justice Act 1960 S1 2–3
 appeals S1 2–3
 applicants for P65 4

 applications for PD65 1
 criminal proceedings PD8B 2, S1 1–3
Bail Act 1976 S1 2, 3
banking accounts P72 1
Banking and Financial Dealings Act 1971 PD2 1
bankruptcy IPD 5–16
 petitions S2 4, IPD 8, 10–12
 warrants of execution S2 3–4
 see also **insolvency proceedings**
bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 13
 acknowledgment of service IPD 14
 affidavits IPD 14, 15
 Applicants IPD 14
 applications IPD 13–14, 15
 notice IPD 14, 15
 date of ceasing IPD 15
 evidence IPD 14, 15
 in reply IPD 14
 filing IPD 14
 hearings IPD 14
 interim IPD 15
 making IPD 14–15
 opposing IPD 14
 setting aside IPD 15
 statements of conduct IPD 13
 statements of truth IPD 14, 15
 time limits IPD 13, 15
 witness statements IPD 14, 15
 venues IPD 15
bankruptcy restrictions undertakings IPD 15–16
bankrupts IPD 13
banks
 third party debt orders P72 2–3, PD72 1–2
barristers *see* **counsel**
base costs
 definition PD43–48 *def* 4
base rate G 1
Bedford County Court PD23B 3
Belgium
 service to PD6B 6
beneficiaries
 consultation with PD64B 3
 representation of P19 5
benefit deductions P36 11
bidding for land PD40D 2
bills of costs PD43–48 5–8, PD43–48 SCP D–E 83–92, F
 N252 193
 additional liability PD43–48 SCP B 75–77
 alternative form PD43–48 SCP D 83–89
 certificates for inclusion PD43–48 SCP F 92–95
 commencement of assessment F N252 193
 model forms PD43–48 SCP A–D 69–89
 payable by claimants PD43–48 SCP H 97–100
 payable by defendants PD43–48 SCP C–D 77–89
 payable by LSC PD43–48 56, PD43–48 SCP C–E 77–92
 points of dispute PD43–48 SCP G 95–97
 precedents PD43–48 SCP A–P 69–107
 solicitor PD43–48 7–8, PD43–48 SCP L 103–104,
 PD43–48 SCP M 104–105, PD43–48 SCP P 105–107,
 PD67 1
transitional arrangements PD43–48 65

bills of costs continued
 varying PD43–48 50
 VAT PD43–48 5, 8–9
see also detailed assessment
see also summary assessment
 bills of sale S1 1–2
 entry of satisfaction S1 1–2, S1 PD95 1
 Bills of Sale Acts
 1878/1882 PD8B 2, S1 1–2
 binding document bundles PD52 19
 bodily samples S1 1, S2 1
 book debts S1 2
 breach
 of injunctions P65 3–4
 orders/undertakings S2 1–3
 breakdown of costs PD43–48 63–64
 British Consular authorities P6 13–14
 building disputes PD27 6
 building societies
 third party debt orders P72 1, 2–3, PD72 1–2, 3
 bundles PD39 3–4
 appeal PD52 4, 6–7, 10–11, 13
 disqualification DPD 7, 15
 fast track PD28 11
 for hearings PD32 9, P39 2
 judicial review PD54 3, 5
 preparation of PD52 19–20
 rejection of PD52 19
 service on respondents PD52 10
 bundles of authorities PD52 22
 business
 distribution PD2B 5
 names S1 3
 Supreme Court PD2 1
 businesses
 carried on in another name S1 3, S2 1
 restraint orders S1 PD115 2

 Capital Gains Tax PD7D 1
 capital reduction PD49B 4–5
 Caravan Sites Act 1968 PD55 1
 Carecraft procedure DPD 8
 cargo PD61 1–2
 carriers' liability PD52 45
 case allocation *see allocation*
 case file PD41 1–2
 case management P26 1–6, PD26 1–11
 admiralty PD61 1
 appeals PD52 2–3
 arbitration claims P62 4, PD62 2–3
 automatic transfer P26 1–2
 Commercial Court P58 3–4, PD58 3–4
 committal applications S1 PD52 3
 Companies Act 1985 PD49B 6
 competition cases CPMPPD 2–3
 conferences
 multi-track P29 1–2, PD29 5–6
 TCC PD60 3, PD60 TCC/CMCDIR 10
 courts' role P1 1–2, P3 1–6
 demotion claims P65 6–7
 directions PD27 1
 failure to comply PD28 5, PD29 7–8
 judicial reviews PD54 3
 disqualification DPD 6–7, 14–15
 documentation PD52 6–7
 early termination PD26 4
 fast track PD26 3–4, 7–8, PD28 1–2, 5
 timetable variation P28 2
 general rule for allocation P26 4–5
 group litigation P19 8–9, PD19B 4
 information sheets
 Mercantile Courts PD59 6
 TCC PD60 TCC/CM1 5
 jury trials P26 6
 mediation PD26B 2
 Mercantile Courts P59 3, PD59 2–3, 6
 multi-track PD26 3–4, 8–9, P29 1, PD29 1–3, 5–6, 7–8
 Part 20
 claim forms P20 5
 defence PD20 2
 patents P63 3, PD63 1–2
 periodical payments PD29 3
 preliminary stage P26 1–6, PD26 1–11
 probate claims PD57 2
 scope P26 1, 4
 settlements
 stay to allow for settlement P26 3, PD26 2–3
 small claims track PD26 6–7, PD27 1
 summary judgment PD24 3, PD26 4
 TCC P60 2, PD60 3
 trial with jury P26 6
 trust administration PD64B 2
 variation of timetable P29 2
 Welsh language WPD 1–2
 see also allocation
 case records online PD7E 5
 case stated appeals PD52 24–27
 appellant's notice PD52 26–27
 applications PD52 25, 26
 Crown Court PD52 25–26
 determination under various Acts S1 1–2
 government departments PD52 26
 Magistrates' Court PD52 25–26
 Ministers PD52 26–27
 tribunals PD52 39, S1 3
 Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 39–40
 case statements *see statements of case*
 case summaries PD29 6
 cases
 European Court PD68 2
 cash accounts P67 1–2
 CAT *see Competition Appeal Tribunal*
 cause
 showing S2 1
 cause list PD52 23
 causes of action S2 1
 cautions
 against arrest PD61 3–4, PD61 ADM7 21
 against release PD61 4, PD61 ADM11 25, ADM12A 27
 Central Body PD34 7
 Central London County Court PD26B 1–2, P57 2
 Central Office PD2 1, PD5 4–5, S1 6

certificates P42 *def* 2, S1 4
 accuracy PD43–48 SCP F 93
 appeal bundles PD52 7
 assisted persons PD43–48 SCP F 94
 bills of costs PD43–48 SCP F 92–95
 bundles of authorities PD52 22
 company mergers PD49B 2
 compliance IPD 3
 costs PD43–48 10, 47, P47 5
 final PD43–48 51–52, P47 7, F N256HC 205, F
 N256CC 203
 court officers PD32 8
 deponent unable to read or sign PD32 11
 enforcement in other jurisdictions PD74 1
 of inadequacy S1 4
 interest PD43–48 SCP F 94
 interim PD43–48 51, P47 7, F N257 207
 Judgments Regulation PD74 6–9
 judgments/orders S2 1, F N293A 229
 landlord and tenant PD56 7
 LSC-funded clients PD43–48 SCP F 94
 money judgments P74 8
 payments PD43–48 SCP F 94
 registers of PD74 1
 of registration PD58 7
 sale of land PD40D 2
 of service P6 6–7, P22 1, PD52 7–8, 12–13, P65 6–7, F
 N215 169, F N20 69, F N21 71
 Europe PD6B 17, 27–28
 settlements PD74 6–9
 of suitability F N235 179
 VAT PD43–48 10, PD43–48 SCP F 95
 certified copies of judgments P74 6, 8
 certified details of service P6 6–7
 certiorari orders *see* **quashing orders**
 cesser
 notice of S2 5
 Chancery Division
 appeals PD52 40–45, S1 1–3
 assignment S1 1
 company mergers PD49B 3
 competition law claims P30 3, A4W 1
 forms PD4 13–16, PD8B 2
 proceedings PD2B 2–3
 seizure of property PD49B 7
 Solicitors Act 1974 P67 2–3
 Listing Officers Officers DPD 17
 Chancery Masters PD2B 2–3
 conveyancing counsel PD40D 3
 forms PD4 13–16
 vacations PD39B 2
 see also **Masters**
 change
 of debtor's address S2 6
 of litigation friends P21 3, PD21 3
 of name PD5 4–6
 change of parties *see* **addition of parties**
 see **substitution of parties**
 change of solicitor P42 1–2, PD42 1–3, F N434 252
 Channel Islands
 service to PD6B 3
 charge, periodical payments P41 4, PD41B 1–2
 charges by agencies PD43–48 8 *see also* **fees**
 charging orders P73 1–4
 applications P73 2, F N379–380 248–250
 confiscation and forfeiture criminal proceedings S1 2
 land property F N379 248
 notices PD73 1
 discharge P73 4, S1 3
 enforcement PD55 5, P73 4, PD73 1–2
 final P73 3–4
 funds in court P73 3
 interim P73 2–3
 jurisdiction P73 4, PD73 1
 orders for sale PD55 5, P73 4, PD73 1–2, 3
 partnership property S1 3–4
 service P73 2–3
 transfers PD73 1
 variation P73 4, S1 3
 Charging Orders Act 1979 P73 1–4
 Charities Act 1993 PD52 28, 40, 43, P64 2–3
 Charity Commissioners P64 2
 appeals PD52 43, PD64 4
 document service on PD64 3
 charity proceedings P64 1–3, PD64 3–4
 Chartered Institute of Environmental Health PAP/HD 10
 Chartered Surveyors Institution PAP/HD 10
 check lists *see* **pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires)**
 Chief Land Registrar PD52 44
 Child Support Act 1991 PD52 31
 Child Support Commissioners PD52 31
 Child Support, Pensions and Social Security Act 2000
 PD52 31
 children PD21 *def* 1, PD40B 6, P52 2, PD65 *def* 4
 appeals PD52 17, 31
 compromises P21 4–5, PD21 4–5
 costs PD43–48 60, P48 2–3
 custody S1 3
 detailed assessment P21 4–5
 finances P21 5, PD21 5–8
 guardians P21 5
 accounts PD21 6, PD40 2
 joining to principal proceedings PD65 4–5
 judgments PD21 6
 litigation friends PD21 1–5
 application for court order PD21 2–3
 appointment of P21 2–4, PD21 2–3
 ceasing of appointment P21 4, PD21 3–4
 change of P21 3, PD21 3
 eligibility P21 2–3, PD21 3
 mediation PD26B 1
 Official Solicitor P21 5
 orders against PD65 4–5
 parentage tests S1 1–2
 periodical payments PD52 18
 secure accommodation orders PD40B 6, P52 2
 service on P6 4–5
 settlements P21 4–5, PD21 4–5, 7–8, PD41B 2, F N292
 227
 Children Act 1989 PD40B 6, P52 2
 Chiropractors 1994 PD52 28, 35–36
 circuit judges PD3C 3, 5, PD2B 5

circuit judges continued

appeals against PD52 1, 6
circuits
 appeal centres and venues PD52 14–15
citation of authorities PD39 6, PD52 8, 22
citation of RSC S2 1
Civil Appeals List PD52 21
Civil Appeals Office PD52 18, 20–21, 22, 23, 24, 34
Civil Aviation Act 1982 S1 2
Civil Division
 Master in Court of Appeal PD52 20
Civil Evidence Act 1972 P33 3
Civil Evidence Act 1995 P33 1–4, PD33 1, PD39 4
Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 PD7 2, P74 2
 default judgments P12 5–6
 services out of jurisdiction P6 8–18, PD6B 1–2
Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Order 2001 P6 9
 default judgment P12 5–6
Civil Legal Aid Regulations 1989 PD39 1, P42 1–2, PD43–
 48 30, 49, PD43–48 SCP F 95
Civil Procedure Convention P6 *def* 9
Civil Procedure Rules (CPR)
 application P2 1–5, PD51 3, P58 2, P59 1, P60 2
 interpretation P2 2–3
 schedules P50 1
 County Court Rules 1981 PD8B 1–6
 Rules of the Supreme Court 1965 PD8B 1–6
civil recovery CRPD 1
 Administrative Court CRPD 1
 applications
 for directions CRPD 3
 evidence CRPD 4
 hearings CRPD 4
 interim receiving orders CRPD 2–3
 orders CRPD 3
 notice of CRPD 4
 Part 8 CRPD 3–7
 production order CRPD 4–5
 warrants CRPD 3, CRPD 5–6
 confidentiality CRPD 3
 general provisions CRPD 1
 orders
 account monitoring CRPD 6
 customer information CRPD 6
 disclosure CRPD 6
 interim receiving CRPD 3
 production CRPD 4–5
 Part 5 proceedings CRPD 2–3
 Part 8 procedure/applications CRPD 3–7
 pseudonyms CRPD 1
 venue CRPD 1
 warrants CRPD 3
 sample CRPD 8
 search/seizure CRPD 5–6
 variation/discharge CRPD 4
civil restraint orders P2 *def* 2, P 6, PD3C 1–10, P23 3–4,
 P52 5
 examples PD3C 5, 6–10
 extended PD3C 1, 2–3, N19A 8
 general PD3C 1, 4–5, N19B 10
 limited PD3C 1–2, N19 6

Civil Trial Centres PD29 9
CJPA 2001 PD49B 1, 7
claim forms P7 1–4, PD7 1–5, PD8B 1–6, F N1A–1(FD)
 3–7
 additional claims (Part 20) F N211–211C 161–166
 appeal bundles PD52 7
 applications for interim orders P65 8
 applications for interim rent PD56 6
 applications for power of arrest P65 4–5
 assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession F
 N5B–5C 20–24
 content P8 1–2, P16 1
 copies of P5 1–3
 counterclaim/defence F N9B 40, F N9D 44
 demotion claims P65 6
 directors' disqualification DPD 12–13, 17–36
 High Court PD8B 1–4, S1 1–2
 human rights P7 3–4
 landlord and tenant PD56 1
 multiple PD43–48 36
 Part 7 F N1 1
 Part 8 PD8B 2, PD43–48 SCP J 100–102, F N208–208C
 151–156, DPD 17–36
 Part 20 P20 3, 4–5, F N211–211C 161–166
 possession of property F N5 15
 accelerated F N5B–5C 20–24
 mortgaged residential F N120 78
 rented residential F N119–119A 72–76
 trespassers F N121 82
 precedence PD56 2
 Production Centre P7 3
 relief against forfeiture F N5A 18
 response pack F N9 35
 statements as to service PD40B 3–4
 see also **claims**
 see also **filing**
 see also **forms**
 see also **service**
claimants P2 *def* 2
 acknowledgment of service notices P10 1–2
 addition/substitution of P19 1–2, PD19 1–2
 assaults on PD65 3
 counterclaims P20 2
 funding arrangements P45 9, 11
 harassment claims P65 9
 interpleader replies S2 3
 default judgment, duty to apply to set aside P13 2
 judicial reviews PD54 4
 landlords PD56 3–4, 4–5
 liability for costs P45 11–12
 Part 36 offers/payments P36 1–11
 relevant authorities P65 7–8
 tenants PD56 3, 4
 unrepresented PD52 12
claims P7 1–4, PD7 1–5
 alternative (Part 8) procedure P8 1–4, PD8 1–3, PD8B
 1–6
 acknowledgement of service F N210A 160
 claim forms F N208–208C 151–156, DPD A–C 17–25
 Commercial Court P58 3, PD58 N208(CC)–210(CC)
 11–15

claims continued

costs PD43–48 SCP J 100–102
evidence P8 3, P8 3
general rules modifications P8 4
issuing PD8 1–2, PD65 1
management PD8 2
response to PD8 2
competition CPMPPD 1–3
demotion P55 1–2, P65 5–7
derivative P19 7
discontinuance P38 1–2
disposal of PD24 1–3, P53 1, PD53 3
 hearings PD26 10, P27 4
electronic issue P7 4
employer liability P45 11–12
estates and trusts P64 1–2, PD64 1–3
fatal accident PD16 3
inheritance P57 6–7, PD57 5–6
intellectual property P63 1–6, PD63 1–9
interim injunctions P25 6, P25 6
interpleader PD8B 2, S2 1, 3–4
issue of P7 4, PD8 1–2, PD58 6–7, P60 2
judgments P5 2, P40 4–5
landlord and tenant PD56 1
listed for hearing P5 2
Money Claims Online PD7E 1–5
new tenancy claims P56 1–2
opposed claims PD26 6–7, P56 *def* 2, PD56 *def* 2
Part 20 P8 3, PD20 1–3, PD20 1–3
 case management P20 5, PD20 2
 Commercial Court P58 2, PD58 4, N211(CC)–
 213(CC) 17–19
 Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 3–4
 Crown proceedings S2 3
 default judgment P20 4
 by defendants P20 1–2
 forms PD58 N211(CC)–213(CC) 17–19, F N211–
 211C 161–166
 general PD20 1
 making P20 3
 non-parties P20 4–5
 permission of court PD20 1
 person other than claimant P20 2
 responding to P9 1
 separation from main claim P20 3–4
 service of P20 4
 starting proceedings P7 3, PD7 4
 statements of case P16 2–3, PD16 1–5
 statements of truth PD20 1–2
 titles of proceedings PD20 2
 treatment of P20 1–2
special provisions PD8B 4–5
taxes PD7D 1
TCC P60 1–2, PD60 1–4
trade marks P63 5, PD63 7, 8
unopposed P56 *def* 2, PD56 *def* 2, 4–5
without merit P3 3, PD3C 1–10
see also acknowledgment of receipt/service
see also admiralty claims
see also admissions
see also allocation

see also applications
see also arbitration claims
see also assured shorthold tenancies
see also claim forms
see also clinical disputes
see also Competition Act 1998
see also consumer claims
see also Crown proceedings
see also damages
see also disease and illness claims
see also disqualification of directors
see also fast track
see also hire purchase
see also housing disrepair
see also interpleader proceedings, claims
see also landlord and tenant claims
see also letters of claim
see also multi-track
see also offers to settle
see also particulars of claims
see also patents
see also personal injury claims
see also possession claims
see also probate claims
see also professional negligence
see also service
see also small claims track
see also starting claims/proceedings
Claims Against Professionals (CAP) *see professional negligence*
clear days
 definition P2 *def* 4
Clergy Pensions Measure 1961 PD52 28, 40–41
clients PD43–48 *def* 13
 costs PD43–48 63–65, P48 5
 inability to read or sign PD32 11
 resources PD43–48 28
clinical disputes PAP/RCD 1, PAP/RCD 1–22
 alternative approaches PAP/RCD 9–10
 clinical governance PAP/RCD 6
 enforcement of protocol PAP/RCD 3–4
 experts PAP/RCD 9
 flowchart PAP/RCD 11
 good practice PAP/RCD 5–6
 Legal Services Commission PAP/RCD 9–10
 letter of claim and response PAP/RCD 7–9, 19–20
 Lord Woolf's recommendations PAP/RCD 21
 medical records PAP/RCD 6–7, 12–13
Clinical Disputes Forum PAP/RCD 1–2
 addresses PAP/RCD 22
clinical governance PAP/RCD 6
clinical negligence claims PD16 5
CLSF *see Community Legal Service Fund*
co-defendants P20 2–3
codes of practice
 clinical disputes PAP/RCD 5
 judicial reviews PAP/JRV 1
 Production Centre PD7C 1, 2–3
collective conditional fee agreements P54 8
Collective Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000
PD43–48 43, 67

- collision claims P61 3–4, PD61 2, PD61 ADM3 13–17, ADM13 27–29
- commencement of proceedings *see* **starting claims/proceedings**
- commencement of protocols PAP/PD 4
- Commercial Court P58 1–4, PD58 1–7
 - acknowledgment of service P58 2, PD58 2
 - forms PD58 N9(CC) 11, N210(CC) 15, N213(CC) 19
 - admissions P58 3, PD58 2
 - amendments PD58 2–3
 - applications PD58 2, 4–5
 - case management P58 3–4, PD58 3–4
 - claims forms P58 2, PD58 N1(CC)–213(CC) 7
 - Part 8 forms PD58 N208(CC)–210(CC) 11–15
 - Part 20 forms PD58 N211(CC)–213(CC) 17–7
 - default judgments P58 3, PD58 2
 - defence and reply P58 3
 - disclosure P58 4
 - evidence PD58 4–5
 - general PD58 1
 - judgments and orders P58 4, PD58 5
 - jurisdiction dispute P58 2
 - Part 8 claims P58 3, PD58 N208(CC)–210(CC) 11–15
 - Part 20 claims PD58 4, PD58 N211(CC)–213(CC) 17–7
 - particulars of claims P58 2
 - pre-trial review PD58 4
 - Registry closed PD58 6–7
 - scope and interpretation P58 1
 - service of documents PD58 3
 - specialist lists P58 1
 - statements of case P58 3
 - time limits PD58 2
 - transferring proceedings PD58 2
- commercial lists P58 2
- Commercial Registry PD58 1, 6–7
- Commission for Local Administration in England PAP/HD 7
- commission officials A4W 1, 2
- Commissioners
 - child support PD52 31
 - Inland Revenue PD56 6, S1 4
 - Social Security PD52 31
 - Special PD52 32
- committal S1 1–4
 - applications S1 1–2, S1 PD52 1–6
 - attachment of earnings order S2 3–4
 - breach S2 1–3
 - commencement of proceedings S1 PD52 1–2
 - County Courts PD2B 3–4
 - discharge S1 3–4
 - disciplinary provisions S2 1
 - hearing provisions S1 3
 - judgment summonses S2 3
 - saving for enforcement S2 6
 - suspension of committal orders S1 3, S2 3–4, S2 2
 - breach of PD71 2–3
 - warrants S1 3, S2 3, 2, 3, F N344 243
 - written evidence S1 PD52 2–3
- common costs
 - definition P48 *def* 4
- common form probate proceedings P2 1–2, PD57 1, 3

- Commonhold and Leasehold Reform Act 2002 P56 2, PD56 13
- Commons Registration Act 1965 PD52 28, 44–45, S1 2
- Commonwealth countries
 - service of documents PD6B 3
- communication
 - bills of costs PD43–48 *def* 6
 - with court PD25 10, 16, S1 PD115 10
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 4–5
 - electronic PD5B 1
 - legally privileged A4W 13, 20–21
- Community design court (EC) PD63 6
- community design rights PD63 7
- Community Legal Service (Costs) Regulations 2000 P42 1–2, PD43–48 30–31
- Community judgments *see* **European Community, judgments**
- Community Legal Service Fund (CLSF) PD43–48 53–54, P47 7–8, F N5B 24, F N7 28
 - detailed assessment PD43–48 48, 53–54, P47 7–8
- Community trade mark courts PD63 8
- companies IPD 2–5, DPD *def* 1
 - appeals PD52 41, 44
 - certificate of compliance IPD 3
 - directors, disqualification proceedings DPD 1–17
 - distribution of business IPD 3–4
 - European Council regulations PD49B 1, 2
 - mergers PD49B 2
 - record of examination PD71 Ex141 16
 - representation at trial P39 2
 - service of documents PD6 3
 - statements of truth PD22 4–5
 - winding up IPD 2–3, 4–5
- Companies Act 1867 PD49B 4
- Companies Act 1985 P49 1
 - appeals PD52 1
 - applications PD49B 1–7
- Companies Act 1989 P49 1
 - appeals PD52 1
- Company Directors Disqualification Act 1986 DPD 1–17
- compensation
 - for confiscation order S1 5–6
 - employee P63 4–5, PD63 5–6
 - for improvements PD56 7–8
 - oil pollution PD61 6–7
 - patents P63 4–5
 - recovery payments PD25B 2, PD36 5–6, PD40B 3
 - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 10
 - witnesses P34 3, PD34 1
- Competition Act 1998 P30 3, PD30 2, A4W 1, COMPPD 1–3
 - affidavits A4W 2
 - application hearings A4W 3
 - claim forms A4W 2
 - confidentiality A4W 2, 13–14, 21–22
 - documents in support A4W 2
 - legal advice A4W 12, 20
 - listing A4W 3
 - list of items A4W 13, 21
 - privileged communications A4W 13, 20–21
 - self-incrimination A4W 12, 20

Competition Act 1998 continued

- statements of case PD16 6
- transfer P30 3, PD30 2–3
- warrants
 - applications A4W 1
 - contents A4W 3
 - discharge/variation A4W 4, 14, 22
 - to enter premises A4W 4–28
 - execution A4W 3–4
 - explanatory notes A4W 20–22
- Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2–3, PD52 28, 33
- competition cases COMPPD 1–3
- Competition Regulation PD52 33, A4W 14, 21–22, COMPPD 1
- compliance
 - certificates IPD 3
 - with protocols PAP/PD 1–2, PAP/CED 1–2, PAP/PIC 1–2
 - time for P40 4
- compromises
 - on behalf of children/patients P21 4–5, PD21 4–6, P45 6
- Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks PD52 30, P63 2, 4, PD63 5, 6
 - appeals P63 6, PD63 9
- computers PD5 1–2, PD43–48 45
- concertina orders IPD 12
- concurrent warrants S2 2
- conditional fee agreements P43 2, PD43–48 43, 62–63, P45 9
- Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000 PD43–48 25, 43, P44 8
- conditional sale agreements PD7B 2, 3, F N228 177
- conditions for default judgments P12 1–2
- conduct
 - of administration orders S2 4
 - alleged PD65 2, 3
 - of bankrupts IPD 14
 - of defendants P55 4, PD65 9
 - of examinations P34 4
 - of trials P28 2
 - see also* **misconduct**
- conferences
 - case management P29 1–2, PD29 5–6, PD60 3, PD60 TCC/CMCDIR 10
- confidentiality
 - civil recovery documents CRPD 3
 - Competition Act 1998 A4W 1–2, 13–14, 21–22
- confiscation and forfeiture S1 1–12
 - applications
 - for confiscation order S1 1–2
 - evidence in support S1 6
 - further S1 3
 - registration S1 6, S1 7
 - for restraint/charging orders S1 2
 - assignment of proceedings S1 1, 8–9
 - certificates S1 4
 - claim forms PD8B 3–4
 - Criminal Justice Act 1988 S1 7–8
 - Criminal Justice Confiscation Order 1990 S1 1, 7

- Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act 1990 S1 1–7
- disclosure S1 5
- Drug Trafficking Act 1994 S1 1–7
- enforcement S1 7
- International Criminal Court Act 2001 S1 11–12
- of lease F N7B 32
- orders
 - applications S1 1–2
 - compensation for discharge and variation S1 5–6
 - confiscation S1 1–2, 5–6
 - discharge S1 3, 5–6, 7
 - enforcement S1 7, 11
 - forfeiture S1 7
 - registration of S1 6, 10–11, 12
 - restraint/charging S1 2–3, 9, S1 PD115 1–4
 - variation S1 3, 5–6, 7
- Orders in Council S1 7
- powers S1 6
- realisation of property S1 3–4
- receivers S1 4
- title of proceedings S1 1
- conflict avoidance
 - competition law COMPPD 3
- consent orders PD23 4–5, P40 3, PD40B 2
 - appeals PD52 17
 - children and patients PD52 17
 - insolvency proceedings IPD 12–13
 - judgments P40 3, PD40B 2
 - provisional damages PD41 2
 - trustees to act P33 3
- consideration
 - Legitimacy Act 1976 S2 1–2
- consolidated attachment of earnings orders S2 8–10
- construction and engineering disputes PAP/PD 1, PAP/CED 1–5
 - counterclaims PAP/CED 4
 - defendants PAP/CED 3–4
 - letters of claim PAP/CED 2
 - limitation of action PAP/CED 5
 - objections to court's jurisdiction PAP/CED 3
 - pre-action meeting PAP/CED 4–5
 - see also* **Technology and Construction Court**
- Construction and Regeneration Act 1996 PD60 1, PAP/CED 1
- Construction (Design and Management) (Amendment) Regulations 2000 PAP/PIC 13
- Construction (General Provisions) Regulations 1961 PAP/PIC 14
- Construction (Head Protection) Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 14
- Consular Officers
 - admiralty claims PD61 ADM6 19–21
- consumer claims PD7B 1, F N1(FD) 7
 - additional requirements PD7B 5
 - conditional sale agreements PD7B 2, 3–4, F N228 177
 - Consumer Credit Act procedures PD7B 1, 2
 - default judgments P12 1, PD12 1
 - hearings PD7B 3, PD39 2
 - hire purchase PD7B 2
 - particulars PD7B 3–4

consumer claims continued
 possession claims PD55 3, 5
 powers of court PD7B 3
 provisions PD7B 1–2
 statutory appeals PD52 36
 Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 1, P45 5
 appeals PD52 28, 36
 possession claims PD55 3, 5
 contact point
 housing disrepair PAP/HD 11
 contempt of court S1 1
 appeals PD52 28, 30–31
 application to Attorney General PD32 9
 discharge S1 3–4
 High Court S1 4
 penalties PD32 9–10, S1 PD52 6
 contentious business agreements PD67 1
 continuity of payment P36 3, P41 4, PD41B 1
 Contracting State P6 *def* 9, P6 13, PD6B 2
 contracts P6 10, PD27 6
 costs payable PD43–48 59–60, P48 2–3
 service of claims/documents P6 7–8, 10
 contributions P20 2–3, G 1
 contributory negligence P45 11, PAP/PIC 6 *see also*
 clinical disputes
 see also **construction and engineering disputes**
 see also **disease and illness claims**
 see also **personal injury claims**
 see also **professional negligence**
 Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988
 PD8B 3, S1 2
 Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations
 1999 PAP/PIC 12–13
 Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime
 Claims 1976 P61 5–6
 convention rights *see* **European Convention on Human
 Rights**
 Convention territory P6 *def* 9, P12 *def* 6
 conveyancing counsel P40 5–6, PD40D 3
 fees PD43–48 15
 copies
 agreed orders PD52 24
 appellants' notices PD52 6–7
 application notices PD65 1
 bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 15
 undertakings IPD 15–16
 certified P74 6
 court documents P5 1–3
 disclosure of documents P31 3
 judge's reasons PD52 6–7
 judgments P74 6, S1 3–4
 orders PD52 6–7
 of relevant provisions P65 3
 sealed PD52 6–7, IPD 14
 of witness statements P65 3
 copyright PD63 7
 Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 P63 2, PD63 7,
 8–9
 core bundles PD52 18–20
 Coroner's Act 1988 PD8B 3, S1 5
 Corporation Tax PD7D 1
 corporations P39 2, PD6 2
 correction of errors
 judgments/orders P40 4, PD40B 2–3
 costs P43 1–2, PD43–48 *def* 4, 1–69
 Access to Justice Act 1999 PD43–48 24, 26–27, 29–31,
 67, P44 8
 Access to Justice Regulations 2000 PD43–48 43
 additional PD43–48 19–20, 36
 adjournments P44 8
 agreed PD43–48 45–46
 allocation and re-allocation PD43–48 21, P44 6
 amounts PD26 10, PD43–48 16–17, P44 4–5
 appeals P25 8, PD43–48 29, 55–56, PD52 5, 18
 applicants P45 12
 application of rules P44 8
 applications PD23 5, PD25 15, P45 10–11, PD64 2
 apportionment PD43–48 9
 appropriate office PD43–48 *def* 42
 Approved Family Help PD43–48 27
 assessments PD43–48 17–20
 basis P44 3–4
 procedures for PD43–48 63–65, P44 5, P48 5
 attachment of earnings S2 4–5
 case management PD26 1
 certificates PD43–48 10, 47, P47 5
 final PD43–48 51–52, P47 7, F N256HC 205, F
 N256CC 203
 children PD43–48 60, P48 2–3
 claimant's liability for P45 12
 clients PD43–48 *def* 13
 CLS F P47 7–8, F N5B 24
 conditional fee agreements P43 2, PD43–48 43, 62–63
 contracts PD43–48 59–60, P48 2
 conveyancing counsel PD43–48 15
 costs-only proceedings P12 4, PD43–48 21–22, P44 6–7
 Council Regulation (EC) No.1206/2001 PD34 15
 courts
 discretion of PD43–48 13–15, P44 2–3
 officers PD43–48 41–42, 60
 powers PD43–48 22, 60, P44 6–7, P48 2
 trustees PD43–48 60
 Courts and Legal Services Act 1990 P43 2, PD43–48 24
 damages PD26 9–10
 deciding amount P44 4–5
 deemed to have been made P44 6
 defamation claims PAP/DEF 3
 default costs certificate PD43–48 46–47
 default judgments P12 4
 definitions P43 *def* 1–2, PD43–48 *def* 4
 disallowance/reduction of PD43–48 24–26, P44 8
 disbursements PD43–48 9–10, 36–37, PD43–48 SCP F
 95, P45 7–8
 disqualification DPD 12
 e-mails PD43–48 7
 enforcement P45 5–6
 estimates PD43–48 *def* 11
 case management PD26 1
 claimants PD43–48 SCP H 97–100
 served on other parties PD43–48 SCP H 97–100
 exemptions PD26B 1
 fast track PD43–48 20–21, 39, P44 5, P46 1–4

costs continued

freezing injunctions PD25 8–9
funding arrangements PD43–48 22–24, P44 3, 7–8
general rules PD43–48 13–31, P44 1–8
government departments PD43–48 11
group litigation orders PD19B 5, PD43–48 24, P48 4
housing disrepair PAP/HD 7, 29
information PD43–48 22–24
interest payable P44 6
judgments
 on entry of P45 4–5
 orders PD40B 4
 summonses S2 3–42
judicial review P54 8, PAP/JRV 8
legal representatives PD43–48 27, 61–62
 allocation questionnaires F N150 100
 disallowance/reduction of PD43–48 24–26, P44 8
 personal liability PD43–48 61–62
liability
 for discontinuance P38 2–3
 personal PD43–48 61–62
 summary assessment PD43–48 19–20
limitation of P44 3, 5–6
litigant in person PD43–48 10–11, P48 3–4
lower scale PD43–48 66
Member States' co-operation PD34 15
model forms PD43–48 4–5, PD43–48 SCP A–D 69–89
multiple claimants PD43–48 36
Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002 P54 8
non-funded party PD43–48 *def* 29
orders PD43–48 *def* 29–30
 Access to Justice Act 1999 PD43–48 29–31
 claims for P6 11
 at conclusion of proceedings PD43–48 20
 made before conclusion of proceedings PD43–48 19–20
 funding arrangements PD43–48 15, P44 3
 non-parties P48 2
 prior to trial PD43–48 14
 prospective costs PD64 2
 restraint S1 PD115 4
 search PD25 16
 against third parties P6 11
 time for complying P44 5
 variation PD43–48 32–31
 wasted costs PD43–48 61–62
Part 36 offers/payments P36 7–8, 10–11
patients PD43–48 60, P48 2–3
personal representatives PD43–48 60, P48 2
pilot scheme CPSPD 1
points of dispute PD43–48 44–45, PD43–48 SCP G 95–97, P47 5–8
precedents PD43–48 64, PD43–48 SCP A–P 69–107
proportionality PAP/DEF 3
recovery of PD65 4
Regional Director PD43–48 *def* 30, 31–32
rejection of bundles PD52 19
respondents' PD52 5
search orders PD25 15
security for costs P25 6–8, P74 4
settlement PD43–48 39

skeleton arguments PD52 8
small claims track P27 4–5, PD27 2–3, PD43–48 20–21, 35, P44 5
special cases PD43–48 59–67, P44 7, P48 1–6
 transitional arrangements PD43–48 65
statements of costs PAP/HD 29, F N260 217
statements of resources PD43–48 *def* 30
stays of remainder P38 3
summary judgment PD24 3
Support Funding PD43–48 27
tax PD43–48 10, PD43–48 66, PD43–48 66–67
third party debt orders P72 5
transitional arrangements PD43–48 65, PD51 5
trustees PD43–48 60, P48 2
trusts PD64 2
VAT provisions PD43–48 8–11
vouchers PD43–48 10
costs judges P43 *def* 1, P67 2, PD67 2
Costs Office
 Supreme Court CPSPD 1
costs officer P43 *def* 1
Council Tax Regulations 1992 P73 2–4
counsel
 appeals PD52 7
 bill of costs PD43–48 SCP A–D 69–89
 conveyancing P40 5–6, PD40D 3, PD43–48 15
 fees PD43–48 15, P45 10, 12
 sale of land P40 5–6
counterclaims P20 *def* 1, PD20 2, G *def* 1
 applications for powers of arrest P65 5
 construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 3–4
 crown proceedings S2 3–2
 judgment on P40 4–5
 Money Claims Online PD7E 4
 probate proceedings P57 4
 specified amount F N9B 40
 unspecified amount F N9D 44
 see also **Part 20 procedure**
County Court 1984 Act PD2B 4, PD27 2, PD52 2, P73 4, PD55 2
 costs P44 6, P48 1
County Court Rules PD8B 1–6
County courts PD2 1–2, PD2B 3
 alternative procedure PD8B 1–6
 anti-social behaviour PD2B 3–4
 appeals PD52 1, 6, 44
 from District Judge PD52 16
 homelessness PD2B 4
 insolvency IPD 16
 assessment of damages PD2B 4–5
certificates
 default costs F N255CC 199
 money judgments P74 8
charging orders PD73 1
civil restraint orders PD3C 2, 4, 5
committal PD2B 3–4, P65 4
competition law claims P30 3
demotion claims PD55 2, PD65 2
demotion orders P65 6
devolution issues DIPD 8–10, DIPDw 8–9
enforcement PD70 1, P74 7–8, P75 3–4

County courts continued

- family proceedings DIPD 8–9, DIPDw 8–9
- final costs certificate form F N256CC 203
- forms PD4 16, F 1–269
- freezing orders PD2B 5
- Group Litigation Order, application PD19B 2
- harassment claims P65 9
- injunctions PD2B 3–4
- interim remedies PD2B 4
- judgments PD51 2–3, P74 6–7
- jurisdiction PD73 1
- money judgments P74 8
- non-money judgments P74 8
- offices PD2 1–2
- orders
 - pre-trial PD2B 4
- permission of P5 2–3
- pilot schemes CPSPD 1, PD65 4–5
- provisions of RSC S2 1
- recovery of costs PD65 4
- skeleton arguments PD52 13
- transfers P30 1–2, PD70 1, P75 3–4
- trials PD2B 4–5

court documents P5 1–3, PD5 1–7

- appendix PD5 6
- computers PD5 2
- enrolment of deeds PD5 4–5
- by fax PD5 2–3
- filing P5 3, PD5 2–4
- new parties PD5 1
- registered post PD5 3
- regulations PD5 6
- sealed P2 4
- sending P5 3
- signature P5 1, PD5 1
- supply P5 1–3, PD5 1–2

court files P5 3

Court Funds Office

- children PD21 7
- forms PD21 7, PD37 1
- forms, notice of instruction F N243B 188
- patients PD21 7–8

Court of Appeal PD3C 1, PD52 29–34, 29–34, F N161A 112

- assignment of appeals P52 6
- case references PD52 24
- competition cases PD52 33–34
- Deputy Masters PD52 20
- devolution issues DIPD 11, DIPDw 10
- dismissal list hearings PD52 18
- filing documents PD52 18
- judges PD3C 2, 4–5
- Masters PD52 20
- orders S2 3
- powers P52 4–5, 7–8
- reserved judgments PD52 23
- second appeals P52 6
- special provisions P52 6–8, PD52 18
- see also* **appeals**
- see also* **appellants**
- see also* **appellants' notices**

Court of Justice of the European Communities *see*

European Court

Court of Protection PD21 8

court officers P2 *def* 1

- administration orders S2 1–2
- applications, traffic enforcement PD75 3
- authorised court officers P43 *def* 1, PD43–48 55–56
- certificates PD32 8
- costs PD43–48 41–42, 55–56
- default of payment S2 4–5
- enforcements S1 1, S2 1
- powers P3 2–3, P47 2
- rate of payment P14 5
- traffic enforcement P75 3, PD75 2, 3

court offices P5 1

court orders *see* **orders**

court records P5 1–3, PD5 1–2

Court Service website PD5B 1–2

courts P2 1–2

- acting of its own motion S2 5–6, S2 9
- application of the CPR P2 1–2
- apportionment of money PD36 3, P37 2
- assessment of percentage increase P45 11, 12
- attachment of earnings S2 1, 5–6, 9
- case management powers P1 1–2, P3 1–6
- Central London County Court P57 2
- civil courts in Wales WPD 1–4
- Community design court (EC) PD63 6
- conveyancing counsel PD40D 3
- costs
 - discretion PD43–48 13–15
 - limitation of P44 5–6
 - misconduct PD43–48 22
- counterclaims P40 4–5
- court fees PD26B 1
- Court of Protection PD21 7–8
- date fixing PD8B 5
- deciding claims P65 6–7
- defendants' home P2 *def* 2–3
- designated PD34 *def* 33
- directions to receivers PD69 2
- discretion
 - costs P44 2–3
 - venue P2 4
- dismissal by P23 3–4, P52 5
- Divisional Court S1 1–2, 1, 3
- duties P1 1–2
- examiners P34 6, PD34B 2
- functions of P2 3
- group litigation orders PD19B 2
- identification of PD3C 3, 5
- indication to parties P41 3
- inferior P34 2, PD34 1
- interpretation of the CPR P2 1–2
- judges, powers of P2 3
- judicial reviews P54 6, PD54 1 4
- jurisdiction disputing P11 1–2
- listing by WPD 2
- management court PD19B 4
- offers to settle before proceedings P36 6–7
- offices PD2 1

courts continued

overriding objective P1 1
on own initiative P3 2–3, PD19B 2, S2 2–3
permission
 amendments P17 1–2, PD17 1
 to join child to proceedings PD65 4–5
 Part 20 claims PD20 1
 service P6 9–12
powers of
 adding, varying or revoking directions P27 3
 amendments P17 1
 appointing receivers PD69 1–4, PD69 1–4
 authorised court officers P47 2
 case management P3 1–6
 changing litigation friends P21 3
 defamation claims PD53 2–3
 devolution issues DIPD 7–8, DIPDw 7
 disclosure of documents P31 6
 document verification P22 2
 error of procedure P3 6
 evidence P32 1, P35 2
 experts P35 2
 fast track trial costs P46 2–3
 final remedies P27 2
 hearing dates PD65 3
 information provision P35 3
 interim costs certificate P47 7
 interim payments P25 5–6
 interpleader S1 3–4
 judicial reviews P54 5–6, PD54 4
 land PD40D 1–4
 limitation on PD43–48 60, P48 2
 litigation friends P21 3
 misconduct PD43–48 22, P44 7
 possession of land P40 5
 proceeding in absence of party P23 3
 quashing orders P54 6
 release of person restrained S1 1–2
 service P6 6, P40 2
 over solicitors P67 1–2
 statements of case P16 4
 statements of earnings S2 6
 striking out P3 3, PD3 1–4
 summary judgments P24 3
Prize Court P2 2
records P5 1–3, PD5 1–2, S1 1
register of claims P5 1
service P6 7–8, PD6 2
sittings PD39B 1–3
special direction PD27 9
staff P2 3
standard directions PD27 4–6
statements in court PD53 4
statements of case P17 1–2, PD17 1–2
transfers PD72 2
Welsh language use WPD 1–4
see also **contempt of court**
see also **County Courts**
see also **court documents**
see also **Court of Appeal**
see also **court officers**

see also **European Court**
see also **foreign courts**
see also **High Court**
see also **Magistrates' Courts**
see also **Mercantile Courts**
see also **orders**
see also **payments into court**
see also **payments out of court**
see also **Royal Courts of Justice**
see also **Supreme Court**
see also **Technology and Construction Court (TCC)**
see also **transfer of cases**
see also **Administrative Court**
Courts Act 2003 PD70 2, S1 1, 2–3
Courts and Legal Services Act 1990 P27 5, P43 2, PD43–48 24
credibility
 evidence P33 2–3
credit *see also* **Consumer Credit Act 1974**
credit cards PD7E 1
creditors
 administration orders S2 1, 3–4
 notices of objection S2 2, 3
 enforcement of judgments/orders S2 1
 to rank equally S2 5–6
 subsequent proof S2 3–4
 warrants of execution S2 3–4
Crime and Disorder Act 1988 PD2B 4, P65 2, 7–8, PD65 4–5
Criminal Injuries Compensation Authority P21 5
Criminal Injuries Compensation Board P21 5
Criminal Justice Act 1988
 PD6B 3–4, S1 7–8, S1 PD115 1–4
Criminal Justice and Police Act (CJPA) 2001 PD49B 1, 7, A4W 4, 14
Criminal Justice (Confiscation) (Northern Ireland) Order 1990 S1 1, 7
Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act 1990 S1 1–7
 claim forms PD8B 3–4
 interpretations S1 1
Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 S1 1–4
 acquittals S1 1, 2
 applications S1 1, 2
criminal proceedings S1 1–3
 applications to stay claim PD23 5
 bail PD8B 2, S1 1–3
 claim forms PD8B 4
 confiscation and forfeiture PD8B 3–4, S1 1–12
 devolution issues DIPD 10, DIPDw 9
 Director of Public Prosecutions S1 1
 estreat of recognizances S1 1
 Extradition Act 1989 S1 3
 harassment claims P65 8–9
 High Court S1 2–3
 House of Lords S1 2–3
 Official Solicitor S1 1–2
 quashing orders S1 2–3, 2–3
 restraint orders S1 PD115 1–4
cross-examination G *def* 1
 of deponents PD2B 3, 5

cross-examination continued
 evidence P32 1–2, 3
 witness P32 3, P33 2
 cross-judgments S2 2–3
 Crown Court
 appeals
 case stated PD52 25–26
 devolution issue appeals DIPD 11, DIPDw 10
 bail S1 1–3
 Crown Office
 determination of applications S1 4
 devolution issues DIPD 17, DIPDw 16
 register of orders S1 6
 Crown proceedings PD2B 2, 3, S1 1–6, S2 1–4
 addresses for service PD19 6–8
 adjustment of liability S2 3
 application and interpretation S2 1
 attachment of debts S1 5–6, S2 4
 Authorised Government Departments PD19 6–8
 claim forms PD8B 2, S1 1–2
 counterclaims S1 2–3, S2 3
 disclosure S1 4, S2 4
 evidence S1 5
 fixed date S2 2
 further information S1 4
 human rights PD19 2–4
 Inland Revenue S1 4
 interpleader S1 4
 judgment in default S1 4
 orders S1 4, S2 2–3
 execution and satisfaction S1 5, S2 4
 particulars of claim S2 1
 postal packets S1 6
 service on S1 2, S2 2
 solicitor PD19 6–8
 set-off S1 2–3
 special provisions S2 2–3
 summary applications S1 3–4
 summary judgments S1 3
 third party notices S1 4
 transfer of S1 1
 Crown Proceedings Act 1947 PD8B 2, PD19 5, S1 1–6, S2 1–4
 applications S1 6
 attachment of debts S1 5
 devolution issues DIPD 8, DIPDw 8
 human rights PD19 3
 service on solicitor PD19 6–8
 Crown Suits (Scotland) Act 1857 PD19 8
 custody
 admiralty claims, applications PD61 3, PD61 ADM4 17, ADM5 17–19
 discharge S2 3
 imprisonment of debtors S2 3–4
 taking of recognizances P65 4
 customer information orders CRPD 6
 cut-off dates PD19B 4

 damages P41 *def* 1–4, PD41 1–4, G 1
 assessment of PD2B 4–5, PD26 9–10
 costs PD26 10

 County Court PD2B 4–5
 disposal hearings PD26 10
 High Court PD2B 2
 jurisdiction PD26 11
 awards P41 2–4
 case files PD41 1–2
 disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 7
 housing disrepair PAP/HD *def* 11, 14–18, 28
 interpleader proceedings S2 2
 landlords PD27 7
 percentage increases in fees P45 10–11
 provisional P41 1–2, PD41 1–4
 special PAP/PIC 6, 7–8, PAP/DIS 7, PAP/HD 28
see also periodical payments
see also personal injury claims
 Damages Act 1996 P36 3, PD36 7, P41 2–4, PD41B 1–2
 Damages (Variation of Periodical Payments) Order 2004 PD41B 2
 data transmission PD5B 3
 databases
 HUDOC PD39 6
 rights PD63 7
 dates
 ceasing of bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 15
 for compliance P2 5
 cut-off PD19B 4
 discontinuance PD39 4
 expiry PD56 3
 extension PD56 3, IPD 10
 fixed P7 3, S2 2
 hear-by PD52 21
 hearing PD52 22, P65 6, IPD 14
 of judgments PD52 23
 mediation appointments PD26B 2
 mediation pilot scheme PD26B 1–2
 possession hearings P55 3, PD55 4–5
 dates PD55 4
 trial P28 2, P29 3
 of transfer PD30 1
 debit cards PD7E 1
 debtors
 address change S2 6
 bankruptcy S2 3
 discharge S2 4
 enforcement S2 1, 2, F N316 233
 failure to comply S2 3–4
 imprisonment of S2 3–4
 judgment debtor S2 1
 payments S2 3–4
 in default of S2 4–5
 questioning F N316 233
 warrants of execution S2 3
 Debtors Act 1869 PD70 1, S1 2–3, S2 1
 Debtors Act 1878 PD70 1, S2 1
 debts
 attachment S1 5–6, 3, S2 4
 interest PD40 4, PD70 2–3
 payment PD70 3
 petitions S1 1
 road traffic P75 1–4, PD75 1–3
 third party debt orders P72 1–5, PD72 1, F N349 245

- see also* **attachment of earnings**
- see also* **charging orders**
- see also* **debtors**
- see also* **receivers**
- deceased parties P19 5–6
- decisions
 - final PD52 *def* 2
 - without hearing P54 4–5, 5–6
- declarations
 - admiralty claims PD61 ADM5 17–19
 - dividends S2 5
 - statutory PD75 2–3
 - see also* **affidavits**
 - see also* **affirmations**
- declaratory judgment P40 6
- decree nisi of divorce PD52 28, 29–30
- decryption rights PD63 7
- deduction of benefits P36 11
- deeds
 - of arrangement S1 2
 - enrolment of PD5 4–7
 - preparation under order PD40B 1–2
- Deeds of Arrangement Act 1914 S1 2
- deemed to be served P6 5–6
- Defamation Act 1952 PD53 4
- Defamation Act 1996 P24 1, P53 1, PD53 2–4
- defamation claims P53 1, PD53 1–4, PAP/PD 1, PAP/DEF
 - 1–4
 - alternative dispute resolution PAP/DEF 3–4
 - costs PAP/DEF 3
 - defendant's response PAP/DEF 3
 - letters of claim PAP/DEF 3
 - offer of amends PD53 2–3
 - open court statements PD53 4
 - powers of court PD53 2–3
 - ruling on meaning PD53 3
 - sources of information P53 1
 - statements of case PD16 1, PD53 1–2
 - summary disposal P53 1, PD53 3–4
 - transitional provision PD53 4
- default costs certificate PD43–48 46–47, F N255CC 197–199
 - fixed costs PD43–48 35
 - setting aside P47 5
- default judgment P12 *def* 1–6, PD12 1–3
 - acknowledgment of service P40 4
 - admiralty P61 4, 7–8, PD61 ADM13 27–29
 - against
 - more than one defendant P12 4
 - State PD12 3, P40 4
 - applications P12 4–6, PD12 1–3, PD61 ADM13 27–29
 - automatic directions/discovery PD51 2
 - Commercial Court P58 3, PD58 2
 - conditions to be satisfied P12 2
 - costs only P12 4
 - deciding/amount value P12 4
 - demotion claims P65 6–7
 - diplomatic immunity P12 5
 - evidence PD12 2–3
 - interest P12 3
 - Mercantile Courts P59 2–3, PD59 2
 - obtaining P12 2, PD12 1–2
 - Part 20 claims P20 3
 - procedure P12 2, 4
 - provisional damages PD41 2–3
 - by request P12 2–3, PD12 2, F N227 175
 - setting aside P13 1–2
 - supplementary provisions P12 5–6
 - varying P13 1–2
- Defective Premises Act 1972 PAP/HD 2
- defence
 - acknowledgment of P5 2, P57 2, PD61 ADM13 27–29
 - admiralty limitation claims PD61 ADM16A 33–35
 - amount claimed paid P15 2–3
 - applications for powers of arrest P65 4–5
 - assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession P55 6, F N11B 47
 - failure to file P57 5, P65 6
 - filing P6 13, PD7C 3, P65 6, 7
 - forms P7 3, F N11–11R 46–60, F N11D 52
 - Money Claims Online PD7E 3–4
 - mortgaged residential premises F N11M 54
 - non-money and return of goods claim form F N9D 44
 - Part 8 P15 1
 - Part 20 P20 5, PD20 2
 - payments into court P37 1–2
 - personal injury claims PD16 6
 - reply P15 1–3, PD15 1–2, P16 4
 - to admission F N225 173
 - attachment of earnings S2 2
 - Commercial Court P58 3
 - interpleader claims S2 1, 3
 - Mercantile Courts P59 2–3
 - patents P63 3
 - TCC P60 2
 - rented residential premises F N11R 60
 - service on P7 2
 - set-off P16 4
 - statements of case P16 3–4
 - statements of truth PD15 1, PD16 5
 - of tender P37 1–2, PD37 1–2, G 1
 - time limits P6 13, P15 1–2
 - see also* **counterclaims**
 - see also* **defendants**
- Defence Contracts Act 1958 P63 2–3
- defendants P2 *def* 3–2
 - acknowledgment P5 2, P10 1–2, PAP/CED 3
 - addition or substitution of PD19 1–2
 - alternative procedure P8 3–4
 - anti-social behaviour proceedings P65 2–3, 7
 - assault by PD65 3
 - claim for contribution/indemnity P20 2–3
 - conduct of P55 4, P65 9
 - construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 3–4
 - defamation claims PAP/DEF 3
 - default judgments P12 4
 - defence of tender before claim P37 1–3, PD37 1–2, G 1
 - demotion claims PD65 3
 - disputing court's jurisdiction P11 1–2
 - European regulations PD6B 19
 - failure to comply with injunctions PD65 1
 - forfeiture of lease F N7B 32

defendants continued

grounds of opposition PD56 5
home court P2 *def* 3
injunctions against PD65 4
interim payments P25 5
landlord and tenant claims PD56 7, 9
leases F N5A 18, F N7B 32
mortgage claims F N7 28, F N11M 54
multiple P19 1–4, P25 5
names of PD10 2, S2 1
non-appearance PD6B 19
offers to settle P36 3–4, 5, 7–8
personal injury claims PAP/PIC 6
points of dispute PD43–48 SCP G 95–97
possession claims P55 3–4, F N7A 30, F N11R 60
proceedings relating to solicitors P67 2–3
relevant authorities P65 8
response P55 3–4, 9, P65 6, PAP/CED 3–4, PAP/CED 3–4, PAP/DIS 6–7
not required PD8B 5–6
service on P6 8, P7 2–3, P65 3, PD65 5
tenancies PD56 3–4, 5
definition P2 2–3
delays in taking accounts PD40 2
delivery
warrants of S2 1–6
delivery up
articles/documents PD25 14–15
trade marks PD63 9
demoted tenancies PD2B 4–5, P55 1–2, PD55 3, P65 2, 5–7
claim form F N6 26
proceedings PD65 3–4
demotion claims PD2B 4–5, PD26 6–7, P55 1–2, PD55 2, P65 5–7, PD65 2–3
alternative to possession PD26 7, P65 5, PD65 2
costs P45 2–3, 4–5
defence form PD65 2, F N11D 52
notes for claimants F N7D 33
particulars of claim F N122 84
demotion orders P65 *def* 5, 2
Denmark
service to PD6B 7
Dentists Act 1984 PD52 28, 35
dependants P57 6–7
deponents PD32 1, P34 *def* 3–4
evidence PD32 1, P34 3–4
cross-examination PD2B 3, 5
examination before the hearing F N21 70
inability to read or sign documents PD32 3, 11
see also **depositions**
see also **witnesses**
deposit returning PD27 7
depositions PD34 1
designated court PD34 *def* 6, 33
EU Member States P34 8–9, PD34 5–7, 9
evidence P34 3–4, 7
foreign courts P34 7
objections to questions PD34 2–3
person is out of jurisdiction P34 5
restrictions on subsequent use P34 4–5

signing PD34 4
taken abroad for use in England/Wales PD34 4
taken in England and Wales for use in
courts abroad PD34 4–5
England and Wales PD34 2–4
translations PD34 4
Treasury Solicitor PD34 4, 7
use at a hearing P34 4
taking of evidence not applicable PD34 33
see also **witnesses**
Deputy Masters PD52 20
Deputy Prime Minister PAP/HD 7
derivative claims P19 7
design rights PD63 7
designated civil judges PD3C 2, 3, 4, 5
designated courts
definition PD34 *def* 6, 33
designs
EC regulation P63 2, PD63 6, 8, P74 9
registered P63 1–6, PD63 1–7
Destination of Appeals Order PD43–48 55–56, PD52 2
detailed assessment P43 *def* 2, PD43–48 *def* 4, PD43–48 41–56, P47 1–9
appeals PD43–48 41, 55–56, P47 2, 9
assisted persons PD43–48 48
authorised court officers PD43–48 41–42
certificates PD43–48 46–47
default costs PD43–48 47
final costs PD43–48 51–52, P47 7, F N256HC–256CC 203–205
interim PD43–48 51, P47 7, F N257 207
children P21 4–5
clients PD43–48 62, 63–65, P48 5
commencement PD43–48 42–44, P47 3
Community Legal Service Fund PD43–48 48, 52–53, P47 7–8, F N5B 24, F N7 28
costs
agreed PD43–48 45–46
fixed P45 9
payable by one party to another P47 3–7
pilot scheme CPSPD 1
document giving the right to PD43–48 48–49
forms PD43–48 52, 53, 54, F N258A 211, F N258B 213, F N258C 215
hearings PD43–48 47–51, P47 6–7, F N258 209, F N258C 215
liability for costs PD43–48 54–55, PD43–48 SCP B 75–77, P47 8–9
litigants in person PD43–48 60–61
non-CLS-funded PD43–48 53–54, P47 8, F N258B 213
non-service PD43–48 44–45, P47 4
Notice of Commencement PD43–48 43
offers to settle without prejudice PD43–48 55, P47 9
optional reply PD43–48 47
points of dispute PD43–48 44–45, P47 4
procedure PD43–48 17, 25, 45–46, 63–65, P44 5, P48 6
proceedings PD43–48 53–54, PD67 2
relevant person PD43–48 *def* 44
reply PD43–48 47
returning officers' accounts S2 1

detailed assessment continued

solicitors PD43–48 62, 63–65, PD43–48 SCP M 104–105, P48 5
stay of PD43–48 41
time limits PD43–48 44
timing PD43–48 41, P47 2
venue for proceedings PD43–48 42, P47 2–3
see also **bills of costs**

see also **costs**

detention of goods P40 5

determination

appeals S1 1–2
applications P54 7–8, S1 3–4, S2 5
Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 S1 3–4
devolution issues DIPD 3, DIPDw 3
judicial review P54 7–8
payments are earnings S2 5
rates of payment P14 6
devolution issues DIPD *def* 1–17, DIPDw *def* 1–16
appeals DIPD 10–11, DIPDw 10
Attorney General DIPD 3–6, 12–14, DIPDw 3–6, 11–13
civil proceedings DIPD 9–10, DIPDw 9–10
County Courts DIPD 8–10, DIPDw 8–9
Court of Appeal DIPD 11, DIPDw 10
criminal proceedings DIPD 10, DIPDw 9
Crown Court DIPD 11, DIPDw 10
Crown Office DIPD 11, DIPDw 10
Crown Proceedings Act 1947 DIPD 8, DIPDw 8
determination DIPD 3, DIPDw 3
directions DIPD 3–10, DIPDw 3–10
family proceedings DIPD 8–9, DIPDw 8–9
High Court DIPD 8–10, DIPDw 8–9
judicial committee DIPD 5, DIPDw 5
judicial review PD54 1–8, DIPD 8, DIPDw 8
legislation DIPD 1–3, DIPDw 1–3
Magistrates' Court DIPD 8–9, 10, DIPDw 8 8 9
National Assembly for Wales DIPD *def* 1, 5, 12–14,
DIPDw *def* 1, 5, 11–13, PAP/HD 7
Attorney General DIPD *def* 1, 3–5, 12–14, DIPDw *def* 1,
3–5, 11–13
powers of court DIPD 7–8, DIPDw 7
proceedings DIPD 3–10, DIPDw 3–10
raising issues DIPD 3, DIPDw 3
references DIPD 5–8, 12–16, DIPDw 5–7, 11–15
skeleton DIPD 12–16, DIPDw 11–15
scope DIPD 1, DIPDw 1
tribunals DIPD 15, DIPDw 14
Welsh language DIPD 8, DIPDw 7
Diplomatic agents P12 6–10
diplomatic immunity P12 4–5
Diplomatic Privileges Act 1964 P12 4–5
directions
administration orders S2 3
allocation PD28 2–4, PD29 3–5
appeals PD52 22
automatic PD51 2–3
case management PD27 1
court's power to add, vary or revoke P27 3
devolution issues DIPD 3–8, DIPDw 3–8
disclosure of documents PD28 8
expert evidence PD28 8–9, 10, P35 4

failure to comply with PD28 5, PD29 7–8

fast track P28 1–2, PD28 8

on listing PD28 6, PD29 8–9

multi-track PD29 3–5, 6–7, 8–9

parentage tests S1 1

pre-trial check list PD28 10–11

pre-trial reviews PD60 TCC/PTRDIR 16

receivers PD69 2

requests for information PD28 8, 10

sale of land PD40D 1–2

small claims track PD27 4–7, 9

special PD27 9

standard PD27 4–6

variation of P27 3, PD28 4, PD29 6–7

witnesses of fact PD28 8

Director of Assets Recovery Agency CRPD 1

Director of Competition Policy Co-ordination PD52 33,
COMPPD 1

Director of Public Prosecutions S1 1

directors *see* **disqualification of directors**

Disability Discrimination Act 1995 S2 2–3

Disability Rights Commission Act 1999 S2 2–3

disbursements PD43–48 9–10, 36–37, PD43–48 SCP F 95,
P45 7–8

discharge of bankrupts IPD 13

discharge of debtors S2 4

discharge of orders

attachment of earnings S2 5–6, 5

charging P73 4, S1 3

civil restraint PD3C 1, 2, 4

confiscation order S1 5–6

contempt of court S1 3–4

freezing injunctions PD25 9

receivers P69 4

registered S1 7

restraint S1 3, 9–10

search orders PD25 16

stop notices P73 7

stop orders P73 6

Terrorism Act 2000 S1 9–10

discharge of persons in custody S2 3

discharge of warrants A4W 4, 14, 22

disciplinary provisions S2 1–2

disclosure P31 *def* 1–7, PD31 1–4

copies P31 3

confiscation and forfeiture S1 5–6

continuation of duty P31 4

court's powers P31 6

Crown proceedings S1 4, S2 4

directions PD28 8

disclosure statements PD31 1–2, 4, PD32 9–10

expert evidence P35 3, 4

failure to disclose P31 7, P35 4

false statements P31 7, PD31 3

fast track PD28 8, PAP/PIC 10–14

housing disrepair PAP/HD 9

interim payments, restriction P25 6

interpleader proceedings S1 4

inspection P31 4, 5, 6–7

list PD31 1, F N265 220

orders P31 6, CRPD 6

disclosure continued

- Part 36 offers/payments P36 9–10
- partners' names S1 1
- in party's control P31 3
- patents P63 3–4, PD63 2–3
- penalties PD32 9–10
- person not party P31 6
- personal injury claims PAP/PIC 2–3, 4, 6, 7–8, 10–14
 - before proceedings P31 5–6
 - restrictions P25 6, P36 9–10
 - right to inspection P31 1–2, 5
 - scope P31 1
 - search P31 3, PD31 1
 - ships' papers P58 4
 - specific P31 4, PD31 2–3
 - in stages P31 4
 - standard P31 2, 3–4, PAP/PIC 10–14
 - statements of case P31 4–5
 - subsequent use of P31 7
 - withholding P31 6–7, PD31 3
- discontinuance P38 1–3
 - partly discontinued proceedings P38 3
 - probate claims P57 5
 - scope P38 1
 - trial date fixed PD39 4, F N279 225
- discovery PD51 2–3
- discretion
 - costs PD43–48 13–15, P44 2–3
 - venue P2 4
- discrimination S2 2–3
- disease and illness claims PAP/PD 1, PAP/DIS 1–13
 - acknowledgements PAP/DIS 6–7
 - applications PAP/DIS 11
 - communication PAP/DIS 4–5
 - damages PAP/DIS 7
 - experts PAP/DIS 7–8
 - guidance notes PAP/DIS 2
 - letter of claim PAP/DIS 5–6, 13
 - letter requesting records PAP/DIS 10
 - limitation PAP/DIS 9
 - obtaining records PAP/DIS 4, 10
 - openness PAP/DIS 3
 - Part 36 offers/settlements PAP/DIS 9
 - records PAP/DIS 4, 10
 - resolution PAP/DIS 9
 - responses PAP/DIS 6–7
 - scope PAP/DIS 2
 - special damages PAP/DIS 7
 - timeliness PAP/DIS 3–4
 - see also* **employers**, liability claims
 - see also* **personal injury claims**
- disks
 - Points of Dispute PD43–48 45
 - submissions PD23 5
- dismissal
 - appeals P52 5
 - applications without merit P3 2, PD3C 1, 3, 4, P23 3–4, P52 5
 - probate claims P57 5
- disobedient parties S1 4 *see also* **vexatious litigants**
- disposal of assets S1 PD115 4

- disposal of claims PD24 1–3
 - defamation P53 1, PD53 3–4
 - hearings P24 2–3, PD24 1–2, PD26 10
 - without hearings P27 4
- disputes
 - employer–employee P45 11–12
 - investment P62 10–11
 - jurisdiction of court P11 1–2, P58 2, P59 2
 - points of dispute PD43–48 45, 50, PD43–48 SCP G 95–97, P47 4
 - road traffic accidents P45 9
- disqualification of directors DPD 1–17
 - acknowledgment of service DPD 4, 13
 - forms DPD D 25–27, DPD G 35–36
 - applications DPD 2–16
 - case management DPD 6–7, 14–15
 - claim forms DPD 3–4, 12–13
 - Part 8 DPD A–C 17–25, DPD F 31–35
 - commencement DPD 2–3
 - company directors DPD 1
 - Company Directors Disqualification Act 1986 DPD 1–17
 - costs DPD 12
 - evidence DPD 4–5, 10, 13–14
 - headings DPD 3, 10, 11, 12
 - hearings DPD 5–6, 14–15
 - information DPD 9
 - listing questionnaire DPD E 27–31
 - multi-track DPD 2, 7
 - orders DPD 9
 - permission DPD 9, 10–11
 - proceedings DPD 11
 - provisions DPD 9
 - service DPD 3–4, 11
 - summary procedure DPD 8
 - trials DPD 7–8, 15–16
 - undertakings DPD 11–16
- disrepair *see* **housing disrepair**
- distribution
 - accounts and inquiries PD40 2
 - of business PD2B 5, IPD 3–4, 5
- District Judge
 - accounts and enquiries PD40 2–3
 - administration orders S2 1
 - appeals PD52 1, 6, 16
 - bankruptcy hearings IPD 14
 - Chancery proceedings PD2B 2–3
 - civil restraint orders PD3C 3, 5
 - copies of documents PD5 3
 - damages PD2B 2
 - distribution of business PD2B 5
 - interim remedies PD2B 1–2
 - interpleader proceedings S2 1–2
 - jurisdiction PD2B 1–5, PD26 11
 - mediation PD26B 2
 - orders protecting S2 1
 - powers P2 3
 - pre-trial orders PD2B 1–2
 - proceedings following arrest P65 3–4
 - Solicitors Act 1974 P67 2, PD67 2
 - trials PD2B 2

- District Registries PD3C 3, 5, PD5 3, PD2 1, P62 6, IPD 18–19, DPD 17
- dividends
 - declaration S2 5
- Divisional Court S1 1–2, 1, 3
- divisions
 - transfer between P30 2–3
- divorce
 - appeals PD52 28, 29–30
- documents
 - addresses for lodging IPD 18–19
 - appeals PD52 6–7, 11, 13, 17, 25–26, IPD 18–19
 - arbitration claim records PD62 2
 - binding PD52 19
 - bundles PD28 11, PD32 9, PD39 3–4, PD52 6–7, PD54 3, 5
 - core bundles PD52 18–20
 - disposal of PD52 23
 - case files PD41 1–2
 - certificates of service PD52 9–10
 - company mergers PD49B 3
 - Competition Act 1998 A4W 2
 - confidentiality A4W 1–2, 13–14, 21–20
 - content of evidence PD6 3
 - court documents P5 1–3, PD5 1–7
 - delivery up PD25 14–15
 - duplication PD52 19
 - electronic transmission PD5B 1–2, 3, P75 2–3
 - enrolment of PD5 4–5
 - evidence PD32 4–5
 - notice to admit or produce P32 5
 - exchange service(DX) PD6 1
 - exhibits PD32 4–5
 - extrajudicial service PD6B 17–19
 - filing PD28 10–11, PD52 6–7, 18, 23
 - format and presentation PD52 19
 - impounded P39 2
 - insolvency appeals IPD 18–19
 - inspection P31 1, 4, 5, 6–7, PD31 3
 - new PD52 20
 - non-service PD6B 27–28
 - notice to prove F N268 223
 - original PD52 23
 - pagination PD52 19
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 6
 - pre-trial check list, filing PD28 10–11
 - preparation under an order PD40B 1–2
 - preservation PD41 1–2
 - right to detailed assessment PD43–48 48–49
 - to be sealed P2 4
 - signature by mechanical means PD5 1
 - skeleton arguments P52 7–8
 - specimen lists PAP/PIC 6, 10–14
 - statements of truth PD5B 4, P22 1–2, PD22 1–2
 - supply to new parties PD5 1
 - traffic enforcement P75 2–3
 - translation PD6B 15–17, PD52 19
 - verification P22 1–2, PD22 1
 - see also* **disclosure**
 - see also* **service**
- domestic and matrimonial proceedings S2 1
- domicile P12 *def* 5–6
- draft orders
 - insolvency proceedings IPD PDIP3–4 32–34
- drawing up judgments/orders P40 2, PD40B 1, PD67 2
- Drug Trafficking Act 1994 PD6B 3, PD8B 3–4, S1 1–7, S1 PD115 1–4
- interpretation S1 1
- duration of restraint orders S1 PD115 2–3
 - civil PD3C 3, 5
- duties
 - courts P1 1–2
 - disclosure P31 3, 4
 - parties P1 1
 - restriction of expert evidence P35 1
 - of search P31 3
 - solicitors P42 1–2, PD43–48 13, P44 1
- DX PD6 1
- e-mails PD5B 2, 3
 - costs PD43–48 7
 - requests for further information PD18 2
- early issue PAP/PIC 3
- early notification
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 2–4, 8, 14
 - flowchart PAP/HD 26
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 3
- earnings *see* **attachment of earnings**
- EC *see* **European Community**
- ECSC Treaty P74 9
- electronic forms/issue P7 4
- electronic transmission PD5B 3
 - documents PD5B 1–2, 3, P75 2–3
 - e-mails PD5B 1–2, PD43–48 7
 - fax machines PD5 2–3, PD6 1–2
- employees P45 *def* 12
 - compensation applications P63 4–5, PD63 5–6
 - injuries P45 11–12
- employers
 - attachment of earnings S2 2
 - liability claims P45 11–12
- Employers' Liability (Compulsory Insurance) Act 1969 P45 12
- Employment Equality (Religion or Belief) Regulations 2003 S2 2–3
- Employment Equality (Sexual Orientation) Regulations 2003 S2 2–3
- Employment Tribunals Act 1996 P5 3
- enactments
 - payments into court P37 2
 - proceedings P2 2
 - service of documents P6 12
- encryption rights PD63 7
- endorsements
 - Commercial Registry PD58 7
- enforcement
 - Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 S2 1–2
 - attendance of debtors S2 2
 - attendance of witnesses P34 4
 - awards P62 7–11, PD62 5, P70 2
 - application forms F N322A 238
 - arbitration claims P62 7–11, PD62 5

enforcement continued

- High Court PD70 2
- non-County/High Court P70 2–3, PD70 2
- charging orders PD55 5, P73 4, PD73 1–2
- committal S2 6
- confiscation and forfeiture S1 7
- county courts PD70 1–2, P74 6–7
- Courts Act 2003 PD70 2, S1 1, S2 1
- creditors S2 1
- debtors S2 1, 2
- in different jurisdictions P74 1–10, PD74 1–6
 - County Court P74 6–7
 - Euratom inspection orders P74 10
 - Euratom treaties P74 9
 - European Community judgments P74 8–10, PD74 6
 - foreign court judgments P74 2–6
 - High Court judgments P74 6–7, PD74 1
 - out of jurisdiction P6 11
 - UK judgments in UK P74 7–8
- Family Law Act 1996 PD73 2
- fixed costs P45 5–6
- High Court PD70 2, P74 6–7, PD74 1, S2 4
- interim possession orders P55 10
- International Criminal Court orders S1 11–12
- judgment creditors/debtors P71 1–3, PD70 1–3, S2 1
- judgments/orders P71 1–3, PD70 1–3, S1 1–4, S2 1–4
- agriculture S2 1–2
- confiscation and forfeiture S1 7, 11
- doing or abstaining from doing any act S1 2–3, S2 1–2
- between firm and members S2 3–4
- against firms P70 1–3, S1 2, S2 3
- foreign courts P74 2–6, PD74 1
- goods delivery S1 2
- money payment P70 1–3, PD70 1–3, PD74 1, S1 1
- against/by non-parties P70 2
- between partners S1 2–3
- possession P55 10, PD55 5, S1 1–2
- prerequisite S1 3–4
- receivers PD69 2
- registers/registration PD74 1, F N293A 229
- Terrorism Act 2000 S1 11
- traffic P75 1–4, PD75 1–3
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 PD56 8
- money judgments PD63 4, PD70 1–3, PD74 1, S1 1
- officers PD70 *def* 2, S1 1, S2 1
- parties' description S2 1
- payment of costs writs S1 1
- traffic P75 1–4, PD75 1–3
- transfers P70 1–2, PD70 1, P75 3–4, S2 4
- warrants S2 1–2
- witnesses P34 4
- Enforcement of Road Traffic Debts Order 1993 P75 1, 3–4
- engineering disputes *see* **construction and engineering disputes**
- enhancement PD43–48 8
- Enrolment of Deeds Act 1914 PD5 4–6
- Enrolment of Deeds (Change of Name) Regulations 1994 PD5 4–7
- entering premises
 - warrants A4W 4–28
- Enterprise Act 2002 PD30 2, A4W 14

- Enterprise Act Order 2003 IPD 14
- entitlement to VAT on costs PD43–48 8–9
- entry of satisfaction
 - bills of sale S1 1, S1 PD95 1
- environmental harm S1 1, S2 1
- environmental proceedings S1 1
- Environmental Protection Act 1990 PAP/HD 2
- equality S2 2–3
- errors
 - correction of P40 4, PD40B 2–3
 - of procedure P3 6
- estate agents PD40D 2–3
- estates P64 1–3, PD64 1–3
 - appointment of guardian P21 5
- estimates
 - costs PD43–48 11, PD43–48 SCP H 97–100
- estreat of recognizances S1 1
- Euratom inspection orders P74 10
- Euratom Treaties PD68 3, P74 9
- European Commission PD52 34
 - competition law PD52 33–34, A4W 1, 2, 21–22, COMPPD 1–3
- European Communities (Enforcement of Community Judgments) Order 1972 P74 10
- European Community (EC)
 - applications P74 10
 - competition law claims P30 2–3
 - enforcement of judgments P74 8–10, PD74 8
 - in England and Wales P74 8–10
 - money judgments P74 10
 - order registration P74 9–10
 - suspension orders P74 10
- Office for Harmonisation in the Internal Market P63 2, PD63 6, 8
- patents PD63 6
- service of documents PD6B 1, 13
- trade marks PD63 8
- European Community Treaty P30 3, PD52 28, 33, P74 9, A4W 21–22, COMPPD 1–3
- European companies PD49B 1, 2
- European Convention on Human Rights P33 3–4, PD39 1
 - committal applications S1 PD52 1
 - fast track PD28 1
 - trial judgments PD40B 6
 - see also* **human rights**
 - see also* **Human Rights Act 1998**
- European Council (EC) Regulations
 - Competition Regulation (EC) No. 1/2003 PD52 33, A4W 14, 21–22, COMPPD 1
 - Judgments Regulation (EC) No. 44/2001 P6 9, PD6B 1–2, PD7 2–3, P74 1–2
 - Service Regulation (EC) No. 1348/2000 P6 9, PD6B 1, 13, P12 1–2
 - European companies (EC) No. 2157/2001 PD49B 1, 2, PD52 44
 - Taking of Evidence Regulation (EC) No. 1206/ 2001 P34 8–9, PD34 5–6, 9, 33
 - trade marks and designs (EC) Nos 40/94 & 6/2002 P63 2, PD63 6, 8, P74 9
- European Court
 - cases PD68 2

European Court continued

Information Note PD68 1, 2
preliminary rulings P68 1, PD68 2
references to P68 1, PD68 1–2
Registry address PD68 6
stay of proceedings P68 2
transmission to P68 1–2, PD68 1
tribunals PD68 5
European Patent Office P34 8, PD63 6
European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations
2004 PD52 40, 44
European Union Member States P6 9, P12 *def* 6
evidence P34 8–9, PD34 5–7, 9
service of documents P6 13, PD6B 13
see also **European Community (EC)**
evidence PD32 1–16, G 1
affidavits P32 4–5, P65 9
affirmations PD32 5, 11
alternative procedures for claims P8 3, PD8 2, PD8B 3–
4
appeals PD52 9
applications PD23 4
Commercial Court PD58 4–5
committal S1 PD52 2–3
confiscation and forfeiture S1 6
EU Member States P34 8–9, PD34 5–7
foreign courts PD32 5–8
Judgments Regulation PD74 2–3
Mercantile Courts PD59 4
permission to act DPD 10
receivers PD69 1–2
bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 15
Central Body PD34 6
Civil Evidence Acts P33 1–4, PD33 1, PD39 4
civil recovery CRPD 4
consent of trustee to act P33 3
credibility P33 2
Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 S1 2–3
cross-examination P32 1, 3
Crown proceedings S1 5
default judgments PD12 2–3
demotion claims PD65 3
designated courts PD34 6
detailed assessment proceedings PD67 2
disqualification applications DPD 4–5, 10, 13–14
enforcement
county court judgments P74 6–7
European Community judgments P74 9
foreign court judgments P 74 3–4
High Court judgments P74 9
EU Member States P34 8–9, PD34 5–7
examinations outside jurisdiction P34 5, 8–9
experts PD28 8–9, P35 1–5, PD35 1–3, PD56 6
false statements P32 4
filing PD56 6, P57 3, PD57 1–2, IPD 14
foreign law P33 3
hearsay evidence P33 1–2
human rights P33 3–4
interim injunctions PD25 1–2
interim payments PD25B 1
judgment summonses S2 2

judicial reviews P54 5, PD54 4
landlord and tenant claims PD56 7
letters of request PD34 8
miscellaneous rules P33 1–4
non-trial proceedings P32 2–3
notice to admit P32 5
opposed claims PD56 6
oral P65 3, PD65 3
Part 8 procedure PD8 2, PD8 2, PD8B 3–4
permission to act DPD 10
personal injury claims PAP/PIC 2–3, 4–5, 7
plans, photographs and models P33 2–3
powers of court P32 1, P35 1–2
preservation orders PD25 3–5
prisoners' S1 2–3
probate claims P57 6–7, PD57 1–2
seizure of property PD49B 7
service of documents PD6 3
small claims track PD27 2
State immunity PD12 3
statements of case PD32 8–9
summary judgment hearings P24 1–2
Taking of Evidence Regulation P34 8–9, PD34 5–6, 9
Terrorism Act 2000 S1 10
testamentary documents P57 3, PD57 1–2
third party debt orders P72 4
transcripts PD52 9
Treasury Solicitor PD34 7
trustees P33 3, PD64B 2–3
in unopposed claims PD56 5–6
use of video P32 2, PD32 10
written PD32 1–16, P57 6–7, P65 5, 9
see also **depositions**
see also **witnesses**
Evidence (Proceedings in Other Jurisdictions) Act 1975
P34 6–8, PD34 5
examinations
conduct of P34 4
fees P34 6, PD34B 1
before hearing F N21 70
judgment debtors PD71 1
companies PD71 Ex141 16
individuals PD71 Ex140 4
outside jurisdiction P34 7, 8–9
examiners of the court P34 6, PD34B 2
execution
Crown proceedings S1 5, S2 4
against farmers S2 2
goods taken in S1 1–2, 4
of High Court judgment S2 1–2
interpleader proceedings S2 1–2
not interpleader proceedings S2 2–4
staying PD26B 1, S1 4, 1
suspension S2 2–3
warrants S2 1–6
admiralty S1 PD46 1
Competition Act 1998 A4W 3–4
writs of execution PD70 1–2, S1 1–4
writs of fieri facias S1 1
exercising powers
warrants A4W 4–28

- exhibits PD32 4–5, 8
 - appeals PD52 7
 - general provisions PD32 5
 - at trial PD39 5
- expedited list PD52 21
- expenses
 - auctioneers' PD40D 2–3
 - bill of costs PD43–48 7
 - estate agents PD40D 2–3
 - of examiners of court P34 6
 - living orders S1 PD115 2
 - travel P34 3, PD34 1, PD43–48 7
 - witnesses' P34 3
 - writs of fieri facias S1 1–2
- experiments
 - patents PD63 4
- experts P35 1–5, PD35 1–3
 - assessors P35 4–5, PD35 3
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 9
 - costs PAP/PIC 7
 - directions PD28 8–9, 10, P35 4
 - disclosure P35 3–4
 - discussions between P35 3–4
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 7–8
 - duty to court P35 1
 - evidence P35 1–2, PD35 1, PD56 6, PAP/PIC 2–3
 - fast track PD28 8–9
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 5–7, 10, 24
 - inspection of documents PD31 3
 - instructions P35 3, PD35 2, PAP/HD 24
 - joint P35 3
 - medical PAP/PIC 4, 7, 15
 - orders PD35 3
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 2–3, 4, 6–7, 15
 - professional negligence protocol PAP/PN 5, 8
 - questions P35 2, PD35 2–3
 - reports P35 2, 3–4, PD35 1, PAP/PIC 4, 7–8
 - restrictions P35 1–2
 - selection P35 2
 - single joint P35 2–3, PD35 3, PAP/HD 5–6
 - small claims track P27 2
 - statements of case P31 4–5
- extended civil restraint orders P2 *def* 2, PD3C 2–3, 5, N19A 8
- extensions
 - attachment of earnings orders S2 9
 - filing defence P15 2
 - filing traffic enforcement applications PD75 2–3
 - serving claim forms PD7 5
- extradition PD52 28
- Extradition Act 1989 S1 3
- Extradition Act 2003 PD52 28
- failure to
 - achieve greater than fixed cost amount P45 8
 - acknowledge service P8 2–3, P10 1, P54 4, P57 5, IPD 14
 - attend trial P39 1–2, PD39 2–3
 - comply
 - with case management directions PD29 7–8
 - by debtors S2 4
 - with injunctions PD65 1
 - with provision of documents PD52 20, 23
- disclose P31 7, P35 4
- file defence P57 5
- pay mediator's charge PD26B 2
- permit inspection P31 7
- serve witness statement or summary P32 3
- verify statements of case PD22 4–5
- Fair Trading Act 1973 PD2B 4, S1 2
 - claim forms PD8B 3
- false statements
 - disclosure of documents P31 3, PD31 3, PD32 9–10
 - evidence P32 4
- Family Law Act 1996 PD55 2, PD73 2
- Family Law Reform Act 1969 S1 1–2, S2 1
- family mediation PD43–48 27
- family proceedings DIPD 8–9, DIPDw 8–9
- farmers S2 2 *see also* **agricultural claims**
- fast track P28 1–2, PD28 1–11
 - allocation PD26 3–4, 7–8, PD28 1, 2–4, P44 5–6, P45 10, P65 6–7
 - case management P26 4, PD26 7–8, P28 2, PD28 1–2, 5
 - conduct of trial P28 2
 - Convention rights PD28 1
 - counsels' fees P45 10
 - costs PD43–48 20, P44 5
 - additional liability P46 3
 - settled before trial PD43–48 39
 - demotion claims P65 7
 - directions PD28 8
 - allocation PD28 2–4
 - disclosure of documents PD28 8, PAP/PIC 10–14
 - expert evidence PD28 8–9
 - failure to comply with PD28 5
 - on listing PD28 5–6
 - pre-trial check list PD28 10–11
 - requests for information PD28 8, 10
 - variation of PD28 4
 - witnesses of fact PD28 8
 - disclosure
 - of documents PD28 8, PAP/PIC 10–14
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 2–3
 - general provisions P28 1, PD28 1
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 8, 11
 - pre-trial check lists P28 2, PD28 3–4, 5, 10–11
 - questionnaires P28 2, PD28 5–6
 - scope P28 1
 - settlements PD28 11, PD43–48 39
 - standard directions PD28 8
 - trials P28 2, PD28 7, PD43–48 39, P46 1–4
- fatal accidents PD16 3 *see also* **personal injury claims**
- Fatal Accidents Act 1976 PD21 6, PD36 4, P37 2, PD37 2, PD41B 1
- fax machines
 - filing court documents PD5 2–4
 - service of documents PD6 1
- fees P45 12
 - auctioneers PD40D 2–3
 - collective conditional fee agreements P45 9, 12
 - conditional fee agreements P43 2, PD43–48 43, 62–63, P45 9, 12

fees continued

conveyancing counsel PD43–48 15
counsels' P45 10, 12
e-mails PD5B 1–2
estate agents PD40D 2–3
examiners of court P34 6, PD34B 1–2
fixed recoverable costs PD43–48 36–37, P45 8
legal S1 PD115 2
Money Claims Online PD7E 1
non-payment sanctions P3 4–5, PD3B 1
register of claims P5 1–2
solicitors' P45 9–10, 12
success PD43–48 36–37, P45 8, 9
for supply of court documents P5 1–3
fiduciary capacity PD43–48 28
fieri facias writs S1 1–3, F N293A 229
filing P2 *def* 3
acknowledgment of service P5 2, P10 1–2
admissions PD14 1
affidavits PD32 4, S1 2
allocation questionnaires PD26B 1, 2
appeals PD52 18
appellant's notice PD52 6–7, 9–10, 25, 25, 26–27
bundles PD52 18
core bundles PD52 18–19
insolvency IPD 17
respondents' notices PD52 13
venues for PD52 15
applications P5 2, PD49B 6–7, PD65 5
bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14–15
certificates of service PD52 10, 13
claim forms
judicial review P54 3, PD54 2
Queen's Bench Division S1 1–2
company merger documents PD49B 3
court documents
copies of P5 2
Court of Appeal PD52 18
e-mails PD5B 1–2, 3
faxes PD5 2–3
judicial review PD54 5
online PD5B 2
with pre-trial check lists PD28 10
statements of truth PD5B 4
written requests for P5 2
defence P5 2, P15 1–2, P57 5
evidence PD56 5–6, P57 3, PD57 1–2, IPD 15
judgments P40 2, PD40B 1
mediation referrals PD26B 1
notice of change of solicitor P42 1
orders P40 2, PD40B 1
particulars of claims P65 6
probate claims P57 3, PD57 1
request for detailed assessment CPSPD 1
respondents' notices PD52 20–21
skeleton arguments PD52 12, 13
supplemental bundles PD52 13
time limits PD62 2–3
traffic enforcement PD75 2–3
witness statements PD32 7–8, S1 2
written evidence P8 3

see also **bundles**

see also **documents**

see also **service**

final charging orders P73 3–4

final costs certificate PD43–48 51–52, P47 7

forms F N256HC 205, F N256CC 203

final decision PD52 *def* 1

final hearings

small claims track P27 3–4

final remedies P27 2

final third party debt orders P72 4, PD72 3 *see also* **third party debt orders**

finances *see* **costs**

see **Inland Revenue**

see **interim payments**

see **payments**

see **payments into court**

see **payments out of court**

see **taxation**

Financial Dealing Act 1971 PD2 1

Financial Services and Markets Act (FISMA) 2000 PD6B 3–4, S1 2–3

applications PD49B 1–7

claim forms PD8B 3

Financial Services Authority (FSA) PD49B 2

finances

contempt of court S1 PD52 6

International Criminal Court S1 11–12

non-payment S2 1

notice to show cause S2 1

repayment S2 1–2

Finland

service to PD6B 7

firms

claims by and against S1 1

debts S1 3

orders/judgments against S1 2, S2 3

suing in name of S2 1

see also **companies**

FISMA 2000 *see* **Financial Services and Markets Act (FISMA) 2000**

fixed costs P43 *def* 1, PD43–48 35, P44 5, P45 1–12

costs-only proceedings PD43–48 35–37

default costs certificate PD43–48 35

detailed assessment P45 9

directions PD43–48 35–37

disbursements PD43–48 36–37, P45 7–8

enforcement P45 5–6

fixed commencement costs P45 1–6

exceeding PD43–48 36

fixed percentage increase P45 9–12

formula PD43–48 36

general rules P44 5

lower scales PD43–48 66

miscellaneous P45 5

road traffic accidents (RTAs) PD43–48 35, P45 6–9

small claims PD43–48 35

success fees PD43–48 36–37, P45 8

fixed dates P7 3, S2 2

fixed enforcement costs P45 5–6

fixed percentage increases P45 9–12

fixed percentage increases continued

alternative P45 12

scope and interpretation P45 11–12

solicitors' and counsels' fees P45 12

fixtures list *see* **special fixtures list**

flowcharts

clinical disputes PAP/RCD 11

housing disrepair PAP/HD 26

foreign awards registration P62 9–10

foreign courts

debtors S2 3–4

evidence P34 6–8

judgment enforcement P74 2–6

payment notification S2 4, 3–4

see also **European Court**

see also **Member States**

foreign currency PD36 5, PD40B 4

Foreign Judgments (Reciprocal Enforcement) Act 1933

P74 1–2, PD74 2

foreign law

evidence P33 3

Foreign Limitation Periods Act 1984 P17 1–2, P19 3–4

foreign process P6 18–19

foreign service *see* **service**, out of jurisdiction

forfeiture

International Criminal Court S1 11–12

leases F N7B 32

relief against F N5A 18

trade marks PD63 9

see also **confiscation and forfeiture**

forms P4 1, PD4 1–22, F 1–269

admiralty claims PD61 ADM1–21 7

admissions PD14 1, F N9A 37

allocation questionnaires F N150 97

arbitration claims P62 2–3, PD62 1–2, PD62 N8–15 5

assured shorthold tenancy/accelerated possession claims

P55 6, F N5B–5C 20–24

Chancery Masters' Practice Forms PD4 13–16

Commercial Court PD58 N9(CC) 11, N210(CC) 15,

N213(CC) 19

county court PD4 16, F 1–269

defence P7 3, F N11–11R 54–60

devolution issues DIPD 16, DIPDw 15

disqualification of directors DPD 3–4, 12–13, DPD A–C

17–25, DPD F 31–35

electronic P7 4

High Court PD4 13–16, F 1–269

hospital medical records PAP/RCD 12–13

housing disrepair PAP/HD 28

interim possession orders F N130–136 86–96

judgment summonses F N342 241

judicial review F N461–463 259–265

landlord and tenant claims PD56 4, 7, 9

form N210 PD56 4–5

model PD43–48 SCP A–D 69–89

one form/two or more claims P7 1

online service PD5B 2–3

order for sale PD73 3

Part 36 payments F N243A/F201 186

pre-trial check lists F N170 148

probate claims F N2–3 7–14

Queen's Bench Masters' Practice Forms PD4 13–16

records of examination PD71 Ex140 4

skeleton arguments F N163 145

skeleton references DIPD 16, DIPDw 15

small claims track PD27 9

special directions PD27 9

stop notices PD73 7

Supreme Court Prescribed Forms PD4 13–16

Taking of Evidence Regulation (EC) PD34 17–32

TCC PD60 TCC/CM1 5, TCC/PTR1 12, TCC/PTRDIR

16

trial judgments PD40B 5–6

use after 26 April 1999 PD4 16

warrant of committal F N344 243

witness statements F N133 91

writs S1 4

see also **acknowledgment of receipt/service**, forms

see also **applications**

see also **claim forms**

France

service to PD6B 7

freezing assets PD2B 3, PD25 3, 6–10

freezing injunctions/orders PD2B 5, PD25 3, 6

affidavits PD25 10

communication with court PD25 10

costs PD25 8–9

cross-examination of deponents PD2B 5

discharge PD25 9

exceptions PD25 8

High Court PD2B 3

interim remedies P25 7

interpretation PD25 9

legal representatives PD25 11

parties other than applicant/respondent PD25 9–10

persons/assets outside England and Wales PD25 10

provision of information PD25 8

undertakings by applicant PD25 10–11

variation PD25 9

freight PD61 1

Friendly Societies Act 1974 & 1992 PD52 28, 42–43

FSA (Financial Services Authority) PD49B 2–3

funding arrangements P43 *def* 2, PD43–48 15, P44 3

costs orders PD43–48 15, P44 3

fixed percentage increases P45 9, 12

notice of F N251 192

providing information PD43–48 22–24, P44 7–8, PAP/

PD 3–4

recovery of costs PD43–48 15–16, P44 3

see also **Community Legal Service Fund (CLS)**

see also **Legal Services Commission (LSC)**

funds P43 *def* 1

funds in court PD37 2–3, P73 3, 5

further damages P41 2

further information P18 1, PD18 1–3

applications for orders PD18 3

Crown proceedings S1 4

general matters PD18 2

service PD6B 5

traffic enforcement P75 4

future pecuniary loss PD21 5–6, P36 2–3, PD36 7, P41 2,

3 *see also* **periodical payments**

- Gas Containers Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 14
- general civil restraint orders P2 *def* 2–3, PD3C 4–5, N19B 10
- General Commissioners (Jurisdiction and Procedure) Regulations 1994 PD52 40
- general limitation decrees PD61 ADM17A 37, ADM19 39–41
- geographical indications PD63 7
- Germany
 - service to PD6B 7
- Gibraltar
 - service to PD6B 8
- GLO *see* **Group Litigation Orders**
- glossaries P2 2, PAP/HD 11–12, G 1–2
- goods
 - delivery up of PD12 3
 - detention of P40 5
 - enforcement of judgments S1 2
 - interference with P19 4, P40 5
 - interpleader proceedings S1 2
 - inventories/notices of removal S2 4
 - protected from seizure S1 1–2
 - recovery of PD7B 4–5, P45 2, 4, F N9D 44
 - seized S1 1
 - taken in execution S1 1–2, 4
- government
 - departmental costs PD43–48 11
 - see also* **Local Government Acts**
- Government of Wales Act (GWA) 1998 PD54 1, 2, DIPD 1–16, DIPDw 1–15
- governors
 - prison P65 4
- grants of probate
 - lodging PD57 4
 - production PD57 5
 - revocation P57 3
 - see also* **probate claims**
- Greece
 - service to PD6B 8
- grounds of application PD3C 3, 4, P65 9, PD65 1, IPD 15
- Grounds of Invalidity PD63 5
- grounds of opposition PD56 2, 4, 5, 6
- group litigants P48 *def* 4
- group litigation P19 1–7, PD19B 1–5, P48 *def* 4
 - allocation to track PD19B 3
 - case management P19 8–9, PD19B 4
 - costs orders PD19B 5, PD43–48 24, P48 4
 - cut-off dates PD19B 4
 - High Court PD19B 2
 - managing judge PD19B 3–4
 - statements of case PD19B 5
 - test claims P19 9
 - transfer PD19B 4
 - trial PD19B 5
- Group Litigation Orders (GLO) P19 *def* 7–9, PD19B 1–5
 - applications PD19B 1–2
 - costs PD43–48 24, P48 4
 - County courts, application PD19B 2
 - effects P19 7–8
 - High Court PD19B 2
 - on initiative of court PD19B 2
 - preliminary steps PD19B 1
 - publicity PD19B 4
- Group Register P19 7–8, PD19B 2–3, 5
 - removal from P19 9
- guardians
 - appointment of P21 5
 - children PD21 6–7, PD40 2
 - estates P21 5
- guidance notes PAP/DIS 2, PAP/HD 7–12
- GWA 1998 PD54 1, 2, DIPD 1, 3, 11, DIPDw 1, 3, 10
- habeas corpus
 - ad respondendum S1 2–3
 - ad subjiciendum S1 1, 2
 - ad testificandum S1 2–3
 - application for writ S1 1–3, S1 PD54 1
 - adjourned S1 PD54 1
 - child custody S1 3
 - evidence S1 2–3
 - form S1 3
 - hearings of S1 2
 - notices S1 2, S1 PD54 1
 - power of court S1 1–2
 - return S1 2
 - service S1 2, S1 PD54 1
 - trial judgments PD40B 6
 - witness statements S1 1
- Hague Convention P6 *def* 9
 - service of documents P6 13, 15
- hallmarks PD63 7
- handing down of reserved judgments PD52 23
- harassment claims PD2B 3–4, PD39 1, P65 8–9, PD65 5
- hardship payment orders P72 3–4, PD72 2–3 *see also* **third party debt orders**
- harmonisation (EC) P63 2, PD63 6, 8
- headings
 - affidavits PD32 1–2
 - disqualification DPD 3, 10, 11, 12
- health *see* **clinical disputes**
 - see* **disease and illness claims**
 - see* **Mental Health Act 1983**
- Health and Safety (Display Screen Equipment) Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 12
- health records
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 6–7, 12–13
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 4
- health visitors PD52 29, 35
- healthcare disputes *see* **clinical disputes**
- healthcare professionals' registration appeals PD52 35–36
- hear-by dates PD52 21
- hearing only centres PD52 14–15
- hearings P39 1–3, PD39 1–6
 - adjournment of PD65 3
 - administration orders S2 2–3
 - allocation PD26 4–5
 - before allocation PD26 2
 - alternative procedure PD8B 6
 - appeals P52 5–6, PD52 3, 23
 - arbitration claims P62 5
 - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14
 - undertakings IPD 15–16

hearings continued

- bundles PD32 9, P39 2
- citation of authorities PD39 6
- civil recovery CRPD 4
- companies/corporations P39 2
- consumer claims PD7B 3, PD39 1
- costs pilot scheme CPSPD 1
- dates PD52 22, P65 6, PD65 3
- decisions without P54 4–5, 5–6
- demotion claims P65 6–7, PD65 3
- depositions P34 4
- detailed assessment PD43–48 47–51, CPSPD 1, F N258 209, F N258C 215
- discontinuance after trial date fixed PD39 4
- disposal of claims PD26 10, P27 4
- disqualification DPD 5–6, 14–15
- examination before F N21 70
- extension of date IPD 10
- failure to attend trial P39 1–2, PD39 2–3
- fixed dates P7 3
- general rule P39 1
- impounded documents required P39 2
- interim possession orders P55 9–10
- interpleader S1 3–4
- judgment debtors P71 2–3
- judicial review without P54 5–6
- listing of claims P5 2
- mediation PD26B 2
- Mines Act 1966 S1 2
- miscellaneous provisions P39 1–3, PD39 1
- oral PD52 4, 11
- non-attendance by parties P27 3, PD27 2
- permission PD52 4
- possession claims P55 4, 9–10, PD55 4–5
 - dates PD55 3
- preliminary P27 3
- private PD39 2
- proceedings without PD64B 2
- public PD39 1–2
- re-hearings P27 4, PD52 16
- recording of proceedings PD39 5
- representation PD39 4–5
- Secretary of State attending IPD 15
- settlement after trial date fixed PD39 4
- skeleton arguments PD52 22–23
- small claims track P27 3–4, PD27 1–8
- summary judgment P24 2–3, PD24 1–2
- telephone PD23 2–3, PD23B 1–3
- timetable for trial P39 2
- traffic enforcement PD75 3
- transfer of proceedings P30 3
- venue P30 3
- video conferencing PD32 16
- writ of habeas corpus S1 2

hearsay evidence P33 2

help

- investigative PD43–48 27, PAP/PN 3, 8, PAP/JRV 8
- legal PD43–48 27, 28

High Court

- affidavits S1 2
- allocation PD2B 1–3

- applications and appeals PD52 1–2, 11–13
 - Chancery Division PD52 40–45, S1 1–3
 - Queen's Bench Division PD52 34–40, S1 1–6
- arbitration claims P62 9–10
- assessment of damages PD2B 2
- assignment of claims PD2B 3
- automatic directions/discovery PD51 2–3
- Central Office PD2 1, S1 6
- Chancery Division
 - appeals PD52 40–45, S1 1–3
 - assignment to S1 1
 - company mergers PD49B 2
 - forms PD4 13–16, PD8B 3
 - proceedings PD2B 2–3
- Civil Aviation Act 1982 S1 2
- committal for contempt S1 4–3
- Commons Registration Act 1965 S1 2
- competition law claims P30 3
- Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 S1 2
- Coroners Act 1988 S1 5
- criminal proceedings S1 3
- cross-examination of deponents PD2B 3
- damage assessment PD2B 2–3
- default costs certificate F N255HC 201
- devolution issues DIPD 8–10, DIPDw 8–9
- enforcement
 - of awards PD70 1–2
 - of transfers S1 4
- Fair Trading Act 1973 S1 2
- family proceedings DIPD 8–9, DIPDw 8–9
- final costs certificate F N256HC 205
- FISMA 2000 S1 2–3
- foreign awards P62 9–10
- forms PD4 1–16, PD8B 3, S1 1–2
- general provisions PD52 27–45
- Group Litigation Orders PD19B 1–2
- harassment claims P65 9
- human rights PD2B 3
- inheritance proceedings P57 6
- injunctions PD2B 1, PD25 1
- interim remedies PD2B 1–2
- judges PD49B 3, P67 2, PD67 2
- judgments F N293A 229
 - appeals PD52 1
 - certified copies P74 6, 8
 - enforcement abroad P74 6–7, PD74 1
 - execution of S2 1–2
 - money P74 7, 8, PD74 1
 - non-money P74 7–8, PD74 1
 - summonses S2 3
 - warrant of execution S2 1–2
- jurisdiction PD73 1, S1 1, 2–3
- Law of Property Acts 1922 & 1969 S1 1
- National Debt Act 1870 S1 1
- notification of order S2 3
- order depositing S2 3
- orders from House of Lords Orders PD40B 5
- permission to appeal S1 1–3, 3–4
- Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 S1 3–5

High Court continued

pre-trial Orders PD2B 1–2
Public Order Act 1936 S1 1
Public Trustee Act 1906 S1 1
Queen's Bench Division
 appeals PD52 34–40, S1 1–6
 applications S1 1–6
 forms PD4 13–16, PD8B 3
 vacations PD39B 1
recovery of costs PD65 4
refusal to permit judicial review PD52 9–10
registration P62 9–10, PD70 2, P74 7–8
Representation of the People Acts S1 2–3
skeleton arguments PD52 12–13
small claims PD52 7, 12–13
Solicitors Act 1974 P67 2, PD67 2
statutory appeals PD52 1–2
Supreme Court Act 1981 S1 5–6
Town and Country Planning Act 1990 S1 3–5
transfers P30 1–2, S2 4
trials PD2B 2
Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 S1 3
Trustee Act 1925 S1 1
vacations PD39B 1
witness statements S1 2
highways tripping claims PAP/PIC 10
Highways Act 1980 S1 1
hire purchase PD7B 2, 3
 return of goods F N228 177
 statements of case PD16 3–4
H.M. Forces
 service on members PD6 2, 4–7
holiday claims PD27 8
holidays *see* **vacations**
home court P2 *def* 2–3, PD7E 5
homelessness appeals PD2B 4
hospital medical records PAP/RCD 12–13
 forms PAP/RCD 12, 13–18
 see also **clinical disputes**
hospitals
 remand to PD65 1
House of Lords
 appeals PD52 24, S1 2–3
 bail S1 2–3, 2–3
 orders PD40B 5
housing
 injunctions S2 PD49 1
 mental condition reports S2 PD49 1–2
 see **housing disrepair**
 see also **landlord and tenant claims**
Housing Act 1980 PD55 5
Housing Act 1985 PD2B 4–5, P55 1–2, P65 2, 5, PD65 2
Housing Act 1988
 demotion claims PD2B 4–5, P65 2, 5, PD65 2
 possession claims P55 2, 5, 6
 summary judgments P24 1–2
Housing Act 1996
 anti-social behaviour proceedings PD2B 3–4, P65 2–4
 appeals PD52 29, 45
 demoted tenancies PD2B 4–5, PD55 3, PD65 4
 demotion claims PD65 2

injunctions P65 2–4, PD65 1–2
jurisdiction of district judge PD2B 4–5
housing action trusts PD55 3, PD65 2
housing disrepair PAP/HD 1–31
 access to property PAP/HD 6
 chartered surveyors PAP/HD 10
 Commission for Local Administration in England PAP/
 HD 7
 contact point PAP/HD 11
 costs PAP/HD 7, 29
 damages PAP/HD *def* 11, 3–4, 14–18, 28
 Defective Premises Act 1972 PAP/HD 2
 document disclosure PAP/HD 9
 early notification letters PAP/HD 2–4, 8, 14
 flowchart PAP/HD 26
 environmental health PAP/HD 10
 Environmental Protection Act 1990 PAP/HD 2
 experts PAP/HD 5–7, 10, 24
 fast track PAP/HD 8, 11
 flowcharts PAP/HD 26
 glossary PAP/HD 11–12
 Good Practice Guidance on Housing Disrepair Legal
 Obligations PAP/HD 8
 guidance notes PAP/HD 7–12
 inspections PAP/HD 6
 Landlord and Tenant Act 1985 PAP/HD 2
 letters from tenants PAP/HD 25
 letters of claim PAP/HD 3–4, 8–9, 18
 landlord's responses PAP/HD 4–5
 letters of instruction to experts PAP/HD 24
 limitation periods PAP/HD 4, 10
 multi-track PAP/HD 8, 11
 National Assembly for Wales PAP/HD 7
 negotiations/settlement PAP/HD 7–8
 Office of Deputy Prime Minister PAP/HD 7
 ombudsman PAP/HD 7
 personal injury elements PAP/HD 9
 point of contact PAP/HD 11
 protocol PAP/HD 2–7
 Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors PAP/HD 10
 schedule PAP/HD 31
 scope PAP/HD 8
 settlement PAP/HD 7–8
 small claims track PAP/HD 8, 11
 specimen letters PAP/HD 12–31
 statement of costs PAP/HD 29
 time limits PAP/HD 6, 10
 urgent cases PAP/HD 6
Housing Grants, Construction and Regeneration Act 1996
 PD60 1, PAP/CED 1
HUDOC database PD39 6
human rights
 addition/substitution of parties P19 2–3
 allocation PD2B 3, 5
 appellants' notices PD52 5
 citation of authorities PD39 6
 claim forms P7 3–4
 crown proceedings PD19 3
 evidence P33 3
 High Court PD2B 3
 judicial review PD54 2

- human rights continued*
 - jurisdiction of district judges PD2B 5
 - starting proceedings P7 3
 - statements of case PD16 7
 - see also* **European Convention on Human Rights**
- Human Rights Act 1998
 - allocation PD2B 3
 - citation of authorities PD39 6
 - Crown proceedings P19 2–3
 - evidence P33 3–4
 - judicial review PD54 1, 3
 - statements of case PD16 7
 - transfer between courts P30 2–3
- ICA 1982 PD49B 1–7
- ICC 2001 S1 11–12
- Iceland
 - service to PD6B 8
- illness claims *see* **disease and illness claims**
- Immigration Act 1971 PD6B 3–4
- Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 PD6B 4, PD52 29, 45
- Immigration and Asylum Appeals (Procedure) Rules 2003 PD52 32
- Immigration and Nationality Directorate PAP/JRV 5 *see also* **Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002**
- Immigration Appeal Tribunal PD52 28, 32, P54 6–8, F N161A 112
- impounded documents P39 2
- imprisonment of debtors S2 3–4
- in-house legal representatives PD22 4
- in personam claims PD61 7
- in rem claims P61 2–3, 5, PD61 1–2
 - forms PD61 ADM1 7–11
 - stay of proceedings P61 10
 - warrants S1 PD46 1
- inability to file/serve statement of case PD61 ADM21 43–44
- inability to read or sign documents PD32 3, 11
- Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1988 PD52 40
- Income Tax PD7D 1
- incrimination
 - intellectual property PD25 5
- incumbrances on land PD40D 1
- indemnity G 1
 - claim to P20 2, 4
- index of orders S2 1
- individual costs P48 *def* 4
- Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 PD52 40–41, 42–43
- Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1967 PD8B 2, S1 1–2
- Industrial Assurance Act 1923 PD52 28–29, 40–41, 42
- inferior court
 - witness summonses P34 2, PD34 1–2
- information
 - costs PD43–48 22–24
 - disqualification cases DPD 9
 - freezing injunctions PD25 8
 - funding arrangements PD43–48 22–24, P44 7–24, PAP/ PD 3–4
 - from judgment debtors P71 1–3, PD71 1
- Parts applicable PD40B 6
- powers of courts P35 3–2
- recording/giving PD35 2, S2 1–2
- requests for PD18 1–2, PD28 10
- restraint orders S1 PD115 4–10
- search orders PD25 15
- sheets PD60 TCC/CM1 5
- see also* **further information**
- Information Note
 - European Court PD68 1, 2
- infringement
 - patents P63 3–4, PD63 4–5
 - of protocols PAP/ PD 2
 - trade marks P63 5, PD63 8
- inheritance P57 1–7, PD57 5–6 *see also* **probate claims**
- Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 P57 6–7, PD57 5–6
 - allocation PD2B 2
 - hearings PD39 1
 - service out of jurisdiction PD6B 3–4
- Inheritance Tax Act 1984 PD52 40, 41
- injunctions G 1–2
 - breach of P65 4
 - County Courts PD2B 3–4
 - defendants PD65 5
 - environmental harm prevention S1 1, S2 1
 - High Court PD2B 1
 - Housing Act 1996 P65 2–4, PD65 1–2
 - powers of arrest P65 3, 5
 - receivers PD69 1
 - service of P65 3
 - Town and Country Planning Act 1990 S1 1, S2 1
 - see also* **freezing injunctions/orders**
 - see also* **interim injunctions/orders**
- injuries to employees P45 11–12 *see* **personal injury claims**
- Inland Revenue
 - Commissioners PD52 31, PD56 6, S1 4
 - Crown proceedings S1 4
 - judgment for taxes S2 3
 - landlord and tenant claims PD56 6
 - recovery of income tax PD7D 1
 - service of claim forms P6 11
 - see also* **taxation**
 - see also* **Value Added Tax (VAT)**
- inquiries *see* **accounts and inquiries**
- Insolvency Act 1986 IPD 1, 3–4, 13, 15
 - application of CPR P2 2
 - bankruptcy IPD 13, 15
 - book debts S1 2
 - directors DPD 1
 - orders without attendance IPD 12–13
 - winding up companies IPD 3–4, PD49B 1, 5
- insolvency proceedings IPD *def* 1–21
 - appeals IPD 20
 - forms/notices IPD 16–20, IPD PDIP 22
 - interpretation IPD 16–17
 - skeleton arguments IPD 20
 - certificates of compliance IPD 3
 - distribution of business IPD 3–4, 5–6
 - general IPD 1–2

insolvency proceedings continued

office holders IPD 1–2
orders IPD 1
concertina IPD 12
consent IPD 12–13
draft IPD PDIP 32–34
drawing up IPD 4
partnership IPD 1
winding up IPD 4
winding up petitions IPD 2–3, 4, 5–6
see also **disqualification of directors**
see also **personal insolvency**
Insolvency Rules 1986 IPD 14
Insolvent Partnerships Orders 1986 & 1994 IPD 1
inspection
documents
expert's reports PD31 3
failure to permit P31 7
privileged P31 7
right of P31 1–2, 5
specific P31 4
withholding P31 6–7, PD31 3
witness statements P32 4
patents P63 3, PD63 2–3
property
interim remedies P25 3
housing disrepair PAP/HD 6
instalments
interim payments PD25B 2
judgments paid by PD40B 5, S2 1
instructions to experts P35 3, PD35 2, PAP/HD 24, PAP/
PIC 15
Insurance Companies Act 1982 PD49B 1–7
insurance premiums P43 *def* 2, P45 7–8
insurers
personal injury cases PAP/PIC 3, 4–5, 5–6
statements of truth PD22 3
intellectual property
claims P63 1–6, PD63 1–9
incrimination PD25 5
rights PD63 7–9
see also **patents**
interest
parties with same P19 4
partners' S1 3–4
transfer to another party PD19 2
interest (monetary)
arbitration claims P62 9
certificates PD43–48 SCP F 94
costs P44 6
debts PD40 4, PD70 2–3
default judgments P12 3
judgment PD70 2–3
legacies PD40 4
orders P40 3–4
Part 36 offers/payments P36 11
payable on judgments P40 3–4
recovery of taxes PD7D 1
interested parties P19 4, PD54 1–2
interference with goods P19 4, P40 5
interim bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 15

interim costs certificate PD43–48 51, P47 7, F N257 207
interim injunctions/orders P25 6, PD25 1–18, PD26B 1
anti-social behaviour P65 7
applications PD25 1–3
banking accounts P72 1
charging P73 2
evidence PD25 1–2, 3–5
freezing PD25 3, 6–15
funds in court P73 3
jurisdiction PD25 1
orders for PD25 3
receiving orders CRPD 2–3
search orders PD25 1, 3–5, 6–18
securities P73 3
service P72 2–3, P73 2–3
third party debt P72 2–3, PD72 1
see also **interim possession orders (IPO)**
interim payments P25 4, PD25B 1–3
accounts PD25B 1
compensation recovery PD25B 2
conditions P25 5
evidence PD25B 1
final judgment figure PD25B 2, PD40B 3
general procedure P25 4, PD25B 1
instalments PD25B 2
powers of court P25 5–6
restriction on disclosure P25 6
see also **payments**
interim possession orders (IPO) P55 8–11
after P55 10
applications P55 8–9
forms PD55 5–6, F N5 15, F N130–136 86–96
to set aside P55 10–11
defendants' responses P55 9
enforcement P55 10
hearings P55 9–10
service P55 9, 10
setting aside P55 10–11
witness statements F N133 91
interim remedies P25 1–8, PD25 1–18, PD25B 1–3
applications P25 3, PD25 1–3
arbitration claims PD62 3
County Courts PD2B 4
High Court PD2B 1–2
inspection of property P25 4
orders P25 1–2
timing P25 2–3
security for costs P25 6–8
service of claims for P6 10
telephone applications PD25 2
see also **freezing injunctions/orders**
see also **interim injunctions/orders**
International Criminal Court Act 2001 S1 11–12
International Organisations Acts 1968 & 1981 P12 5
Internet
HUDOC database PD39 6
interpleader proceedings S1 1–4, S2 1–4
applications S1 2–3, S2 2
claims
for damages S2 2
forms PD8B 2

- interpleader proceedings continued*
 - non-pending S2 3
 - notice of S2 1
 - order barring S2 3–4
 - pending S2 3
 - reply to S2 1
- Crown S1 4
- disclosure S1 4
- under execution S2 1–2
- one order in several proceedings S1 4
- order protecting District Judge S2 1
- payments into court S2 3
- relief S1 1, S2 2–3
- staying S1 4
- transferring S2 1
- trial S1 4
- interpretation
 - of RSC S2 1
 - search orders PD25 16
- interpreters
 - Welsh language WPD 2
- inventories of goods removed S2 4
- investigations
 - judicial review PAP/JRV 8
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3, 8
 - support PD43–48 27
- investment
 - on behalf of child/patient PD21 7
 - disputes P62 10–11
- invoices
 - tax PD43–48 10
- IPO *see* **interim possession orders (IPO)**
- Ireland *see* **Northern Ireland**
 - see* **Republic of Ireland**
- Irvine of Lairg, Lord PAP/DEF 1
- Islands orders
 - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 10
- Isle of Man
 - service to PD6B 8
- issue
 - of claims
 - alternative procedure PD8 1–2
 - electronic P7 4
 - registry closed PD58 6–7
 - TCC P60 2
 - of interpleader proceedings S2 1–2
 - of permission for warrants S2 2–3
 - of summonses P34 2, PD34 1, S2 1
 - of warrants of arrest PD65 1, 5
 - of warrants of committal S2 3
- Italy
 - service to PD6B 8
- joinders
 - Commissioners of Inland Revenue S1 4
 - Crown PD19 2–4
 - see also* **addition of parties**
- joining of parties PD65 4–5 *see also* **addition of parties**
- joint entitlement to remedy P19 2
- joint liability G 2
- judges P2 *def* 3, PD2B 1–5
- anti-social behaviour proceedings P65 3–4
- Circuit Judges PD2B 5, PD52 1
- claim assignment to TCC PD60 2
- civil restraint orders PD3C 1–5
- costs judge P43 *def* 1
- determination of rate of payment P14 6
- High Court PD49B 3, P67 1–3, PD67 1–2
- identification of PD3C 3, 5
- issue of arrest warrants PD65 1, 5
- Liaison Judge for the Welsh Language WPD 2
- managing PD19B 3–4
- patents Reading Guide PD63 3–4
- power to perform court functions P2 3
- powers under Mental Health Act 1983 PD65 1
- proceedings following arrest P65 3–4, 9
- reference to PD23 1
- single P52 7, S1 *def* 1
- small claims track PD27 1
- taking recognizances P65 4
- taxing masters P43 1, PD43–48 66–67
- Vacation Judges PD49B 5
- see also* **district judges**
- see also* **Masters**
- judgment creditors P70 *def* 1
 - affidavits P71 2
 - enforcement P71 1–3, S2 1
 - orders P73 1–7
 - charging P73 2–4
 - stop P73 4–6
 - third party debt P72 1–5
 - records of examinations PD71 Ex140–141 4–16
 - stop notices P73 6–7
- judgment debtors P70 *def* 1
 - application notices PD71 1
 - hearings P71 2–3
 - orders
 - to attend court P71 1–2, PD71 1
 - to obtain information P71 1–3, PD71 1
 - suspension of committal PD71 2–3
 - third party debt P72 1–5
 - questioning PD71 2
 - records of examinations PD71 Ex140–141 4–16
 - travel expenses P71 2
- judgments P40 1–6, PD40B 1–6
 - adjustment of final figure PD25B 2
 - for applications P14 2
 - binding on non-parties P19 6–7
 - certificates of S2 1, F N293A 229
 - claims and counterclaims P40 4–5
 - Commercial Court P58 4, PD58 5
 - compensation recovery payments PD40B 3
 - competition law COMPPD 3
 - consent P40 3
 - copies of P74 6, S1 3–4
 - correction of errors P40 4, PD40B 2–3
 - corrections to draft PD52 24
 - costs PD40B 5
 - fixed P45 5
 - summonses S2 3
 - County Court PD51 2–3, P74 6–7
 - debts PD70 2–3

judgments continued

declaratory P40 6
drawing up P40 2, PD40B 1
EC Treaty Articles PD52 34
effective from P40 3
European Court
 money judgments P74 10
 preliminary rulings PD68 2
filing P40 2, PD40B 1
firms S1 2, S2 3–4
foreign currency PD40B 4
forms of trial PD40B 5–6
interest P40 3–4, PD70 2–3
interim payment adjustment PD40B 3
judges/masters PD3C 2
Mecantile Courts P59 3, PD59 4–5
Money Claims Online PD7E 4–5
months P2 *def* 5
non-compliance with PD40B 4
objections to accounts PD40 1–2
part owners P40 5
Parts applicable PD40B 6
payment by instalments PD40B 5, S2 1
payment variation S2 1–2
provisional damages PD41 2–1
re-hearings P27 4
registration F N293A 229
regulations (EC) P6 9, PD6B 1, PD7 2–3, P74 2, PD74 2, 9
requiring act to be done S1 3
reserved PD52 23
scope P40 1
service of P40 2
set-off cross-judgment S2 2–3
setting aside PD24 3, P27 4, P40 4, P70 3
 after striking out P3 3–4
standard requirements P40 1–2
stays of execution S1 4
summonses S2 1–4
 applications for S2 1
 committal orders S2 2
 costs S2 3
 evidence S2 2
 imprisonment of debtors S2 3–4
 new orders S2 3
 notification of part payment S2 3–4
 request forms F N342 241
 service of S2 1
suspension S2 2–3
taking accounts PD40 1–4
taking effect P40 3
taxes S2 3
without trial P3 3–4
see also **accounts and inquiries**
see also **default judgments**
see also **enforcement**, judgments/orders
see also **foreign courts**
see also **High Court**, judgments
see also **money judgments**
see also **non-money judgments**
see also **summary judgments**

Judgments Act 1838 P44 6, PD70 2–3
Judgments Regulation P12 *def* 6
 applications PD74 2–3
 certificates PD74 9
judicial committee
 devolution issues DIPD 5, DIPDw 5
judicial review P54 1–8, PD54 1–5, PAP/PD 1, PAP/JRV 1–8
 acknowledgment of service P54 3–4, PD54 3, F N462 262
 additional grounds PD54 4
 agreed final orders PD54 5
 appeals P52 6–7, PD52 9–10
 applications PD54 1, F N463 265
 bundles of documents PD54 3, 5
 case management directions PD54 3
 code of practice PAP/JRV 1
 costs P54 8, PAP/JRV 8
 courts PD54 1
 powers to hear any person P54 5, PD54 4
 quashing orders P54 6
 decisions without hearings P54 4–5, 5–6
 defendants P54 5
 determination of applications P54 4–5
 devolution issues PD54 2, DIPD 8, DIPDw 8
 England PAP/JRV 1
 evidence P54 5, PD54 4
 filing P54 4, PD54 3, 5
 forms PD54 2, F N461–463 253–265
 full representation PAP/JRV 8
 human rights PD54 2, 3
 interested parties PD54 1–2
 investigative help PAP/JRV 8
 letters PAP/JRV 5–6
 before claim PAP/JRV 2, 4–6
 of response PAP/JRV 3, 7
 permission PD52 10–11, P54 4, PD54 3
 procedure P54 2
 public funding PAP/JRV 8
 reference details PAP/JRV 5
 response P54 5, PD54 4, PAP/JRV 3, 7
 scope and interpretation P54 1–2
 service P54 3–4, PD54 3
 setting aside P54 5
 skeleton arguments PD54 4–5
 time limits P54 3, PD54 1
 transfers P54 6, PD54 4
 urgent applications PD54 1, F N463 265
 Wales PD54 1, PAP/JRV 1
Judicial Review Unit PAP/JRV 5
judiciary
 allocation of cases PD2B 1–5, PD67 2
jurat
 affidavits PD32 2–3
jurisdiction P2 *def* 3
 Commercial Court P58 2
 disputation P11 1–2, P58 2, P59 2
 district judges PD2B 1–5, PD26 11
 enforcement of judgments P74 1–10, PD74 1–6
 High Court PD73 1, S1 1
 interim injunctions PD25 1

jurisdiction continued

Mercantile Courts P59 2
objections to PAP/CED 3
persons out of P34 5
proceedings relating to solicitors PD67 2
Representation of the People Acts S1 2–3

jurors

Welsh language WPD 2

jury trials P26 6

justices' clerks P65 4

justices of the peace P65 4

labour relations S2 4

land

applications PD40D 1, 2
court's powers PD40D 1–4
incumbrances PD40D 1
miscellaneous provisions P56 2, PD56 10–13
permission to bid PD40D 2
recovery of P45 2–3, 4–5, PD55 5, S1 1–2
sale of P40 5–6
 auctioneers' and estate agents' expenses PD40D 2–3
 certifying result PD40D 2
 conveyancing counsel P40 5–6
 directions about PD40D 1–2
summary proceedings for recovery S2 1
see also possession claims

Land Compensation Act 1961 S1 1

Land Registration Act 1925

allocation PD2B 2–3

appeals PD52 29, 40–41, S1 1–2

Land Registration Act 2002 PD52 29, 41, 44

allocation PD2B 2–3

Land Registry adjudicators PD52 44

Landlord and Tenant Act 1927 P56 1, PD56 1

allocation PD2B 3, 4–5

certification PD56 7

compensation for improvements PD56 7–8

Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 P56 1, PD56 1

allocation PD2B 3, 4–5

new tenancy claims P56 1–2, PD56 2–7

termination of tenancies PD56 2, 4, 5, 6

Landlord and Tenant Act 1985 P56 1, PD56 1, 8

housing disrepair claims PAP/HD 2

Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 P56 1, PD56 1, 8–10

acquisition orders PD56 8–9

allocation PD2B 4–5

claim forms PD56 8

enforcement PD56 8–9

orders varying leases PD56 9–10

service PD56 10

landlord and tenant claims P56 1–2, PD56 1–10

certification PD56 7

claim forms PD56 2–3, 8–9

Commissioners of Inland Revenue PD56 6

compensation for improvements PD56 7–8

conduct of tenants PD55 2

damage caused PD27 7

defendants PD56 2, 7, 9

demotion claims/tenancies PD55 2, P65 5–7

evidence PD56 7

forms PD56 7, 8–9

Inland Revenue PD56 6

mesne landlords PD56 6

new tenancies P56 1–2, PD56 2–7

orders to vary lease PD56 10

payments into court PD56 9

registered social landlords P55 5

scope and interpretation PD56 1

service PD56 9–10

starting claim P56 1, PD56 1

termination of tenancies P56 1–2, PD56 2, 4, 5, 6

transfer to leasehold valuation tribunal PD56 8

see also housing disrepair

landlords

claimants PD56 3–4, 4–5

damages PD27 7–4

evidence PD56 5–6

registered social P55 5, PD65 2

responses to letters of claim PAP/HD 4–5, 8–9

service of notices on PD56 5

Lands Tribunal PD52 28, 32

Law of Property Act 1922 PD52 29, 40–41, S1 1

Law of Property Act 1925 PD40D 1, PD55 2

Law of Property Act 1969 PD2B 3, S1 2

Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1934 PD36 4,
P37 2, PD37 2

Law Society PD52 39, P67 1, 2–3, PAP/HD 10

leaflets F N161A 112

Leasehold Property (Repairs) Act 1938 P56 1

Leasehold Reform Act 1967 PD2B 3, P56 2, PD56 11–12

Leasehold Reform, Housing and Urban Development Act
1993 P56 2, PD56 12–13

leasehold valuation tribunal

transfer to PD56 13

leases PD56 10, F N5A 18, F N7B 32

legacies

interest on PD40 4

legal advice

Competition Act 1998 A4W 12, 20

legal aid

assessments certificates F Ex80A 268

signing consent PD43–48 SCP F 95

requests for detailed assessment form F N258A 211

schedule of costs PD43–48 SCP E 89–92

service in European Union PD6B 19

VAT PD43–48 10

see also Legal Services Commission (LSC)

Legal Aid Act 1988 PD43–48 30, 57

costs P44 8

Legal Help PD43–48 27, 28

legal representation P2 3, PD43–48 27, P45 9–12

appeals PD52 13

reserved judgments PD52 23

certification of bundles PD52 22

costs

disallowance/reduction of PD43–48 24–26, P44 8

fixed percentage increase P45 9–12

personal liability PD43–48 61–62

freezing injunctions PD25 11

in-house PD22 4

small claims track PD27 1

- see also* **solicitors**
- legal representatives *see* **counsel**
- see* **solicitors**
- legal service fund *see* **Community Legal Service Fund (CLS)**
- Legal Services Commission (LSC)
 - alternative dispute resolution PAP/RCD 9–10
 - appeals PD52 4
 - certificates PD42 1–2, PD43–48 SCP F 77–83
 - change of solicitor PD42 1–2
 - costs P48 2
 - against PD43–48 28–29, P48 2
 - assessment certificates PD43–48 48, F Ex80A 268
 - detailed assessment PD43–48 48, 56, F N258A 211
 - detailed procedure P47 7–8
 - judicial review PAP/JRV 8
 - levels of service PD43–48 27
 - payable by LSC PD43–48 56, PD43–48 SCP C–D 77–89
 - VAT PD43–48 10
 - funded clients P43 *def* 1, PD43–48 31–32, 48, 56, PD43–48 SCP F 94, P47 7–8
 - Funding Code PD43–48 26–28
 - letters before claim PAP/JRV 5
- Legitimacy Act 1976 PD8B 4
 - allocation PD2B 4–5
- legitimation S2 1–2
- letters
 - of acknowledgment PAP/PN 3, PAP/DIS 10
 - of administration PD57 3–4
 - before claim PAP/JRV 2, 4–6
 - early notification PAP/HD 2–4, 8, 14, 26
 - exhibits PD32 4
 - judicial review PAP/JRV 2–6
 - specimen PAP/HD 12–31, PAP/PIC 15, PAP/RCD 19–20
- letters of claim
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 7–8, 19–20
 - construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 2
 - defamation PAP/DEF 2–4
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 5–6, 13
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 3–4, 4–5, 8–9
 - personal injury PAP/PIC 3–4, 5–6, PAP/RCD 19–20
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3
 - standard format PAP/PIC 5, 9
- letters of instruction to experts
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 24
 - medical PAP/PIC 15
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3, 4–6
- letters of request PD34 4–8
 - depositions PD34 3
 - draft PD34 4
 - examination out of jurisdiction P34 5
 - Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 P34 5–6
 - for records PAP/DIS 10
 - taking of evidence PD34 8
- letters of response
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 8–9, 19–20
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 10
 - judicial review PAP/JRV 3, 7
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 3–4, PAP/RCD 19–20
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3–4, 4–6
 - letters of settlement
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3–6
 - letting of property P55 5–8, PD55 2
 - levels of service
 - LSC funding PD43–48 27
 - levying warrants/writs S2 3, S1 PD46 1
 - liability
 - additional P46 3
 - bills of costs PD43–48 SCP B 75–77
 - adjustment of tax S2 3
 - admission of P14 3–4
 - Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims 1976 P61 5–6
 - costs
 - detailed assessments PD43–48 54–55, PD43–48 SCP B 75–77, P47 8
 - discontinuance P38 2–3
 - legal representatives PD43–48 61–62
 - solicitors PD43–48 61–62, P48 4–5
 - summary assessments PD43–48 19–20
 - denial of PAP/PIC 6
 - experts PAP/PIC 4
 - joint G 2
 - limitation of PD49B 1, P61 5–6, PD61 ADM16 33
 - Limited Liability Partnerships Regulations 2001 PD49B 1
 - personal PD43–48 61–62, P48 4–5
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 3, 6, 7–8
 - several G 2
 - transfer of PD19 2
 - Liaison Judge for the Welsh language WPD 2
 - life assurance companies
 - payments into court PD37 3
 - Lifting Operations and Lifting Equipment Regulations 1998 PAP/PIC 13
 - limitation
 - of action PAP/CED 5
 - of costs P44 3, 5–6
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 9
 - see also* **admiralty claims**, limitation
- Limitation Act 1980
 - adding/substituting parties P19 3–4
 - amendments to statements of case P17 1–2
 - construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 5
 - Money Claims Online PD7E 3
 - starting proceedings PD7 4
- limitation periods G 2
 - addition/substitution of parties P19 3–4
 - amendments to statements of case P17 1–2
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 4, 10
 - see also* **time**
- limited civil restraint orders P2 *def* 2–3, PD3C 1–2, 5, N19 6
- limited liability partnerships P67 1, 3
- Limited Liability Partnerships Regulations 2001
 - Companies Act 1985 applications PD49B 1
 - insolvency IPD 1
- lists G 2
 - arbitration claims PD62 1
 - cause PD52 23

lists continued

Civil Appeals List PD52 21
commercial P58 1
Competition Act 1998 A4W 13
 of items A4W 21
by courts WPD 2
of creditors S2 1
directions on PD28 6, PD29 8–9
disclosure of documents PD31 1, PAP/PIC 10–14, F
 N265 220
multi-track PD29 8–9
of objectors S1 2
patents P63 3
special provisions PD52 22
specialist P30 2–3, P58 1, P60 1, P63 3
standard disclosure PAP/PIC 10–14, F N265 220
TCC PD60 4
 see also **pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires)**
listed buildings *see* **Planning (Listed Buildings and
Conservation Areas) Act 1990**
listing officers PD52 21, DPD 17
listing questionnaires *see* **pre-trial check lists (listing
questionnaires)**
litigants
 in person PD43–48 10–11, 60–61, P48 3–4
 vexatious PD3 3
litigation friends P2 3, P21 3, PD21 1–4
 appointment P21 3–4, PD21 2–3, PD65 5
 ceasing P21 4, PD21 3–4
 change of P21 3, PD21 3–4
 children P21 1–2, PD21 3, PD65 4
 court orders PD21 2–3
 without court order P21 2–3
 courts' power to change P21 3
 eligibility P21 1–2, F N235 179
 Mental Health Act 1983 P21 2, PD21 1–2
 necessity P21 1–2
 patients PD21 1
Litigation Support PD43–48 27
local authorities PD52 31, P65 2, 5
Local Government Act 1972 PD8B 4, P65 4–5
Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976
 PD52 29, 45
Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 S1 1
local housing authorities PD55 3, PD65 2
lodgement of probate claims P57 3, PD57 4
London Local Authorities and Transport for London Act
 2003 PD75 1
long vacation
 applications during PD49B 5–6
Lord Irvine of Lairg PAP/DEF 1
Lord Woolf PAP/RCD 21, PAP/DIS 1–2, PAP/HD 1
Lords Justice PD52 21, 23
LSC *see* **Legal Services Commission (LSC)**
lump sums P36 2–3, 6, 11, P41 2–3
Luton County Court PD23B 3
Luxembourg
 service to PD6B 9

Magistrates' Courts
 appeals PD52 25

civil proceedings DIPD 10, DIPDw 9
family proceedings DIPD 8–9, DIPDw 8–9
Magistrates' Courts Act 1980 S1 2–3
maintenance orders S2 4, 7–8
management court PD19B 4
management of cases *see* **case management**
Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations
 1992 PAP/PIC 11
managing agents PD22 4
managing judge PD19B 3–4
Manual Handling Operations Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC
 12
Mareva injunctions *see* **freezing injunctions/orders**
maritime claims *see* **admiralty claims**
marriage
 nullity PD52 28, 29–30
Marshals *see* **Admiralty Marshals**
Master of the Rolls (Appeals and Applications)
 Regulations 2001 PD52 38
Masters
 accounts and inquiries PD40 2–3
 appeals PD52 1, 16, 20
 assignment of claims PD2B 3
 Chancery Masters PD4 13–16, PD39B 2, PD40D 3
 Chancery proceedings PD2B 2–3
 civil restraint orders PD3C 3
 damages PD2B 2
 Deputy Masters PD52 20
 interim remedies PD2B 1–2
 jurisdiction PD2B 1, PD63 4
 powers P2 3
 Practice Forms PD4 13
 pre-trial orders PD2B 1–2
 Solicitors Act 1974 P67 2–3, PD67 2
 short-warned list PD52 21
 transfer between PD2B 3
 vacations PD39B 2
Matrimonial Causes Act 1973
 allocation PD2B 4–5
 legitimation S2 1–2
 maintenance orders S2 7, 8
Matrimonial Homes Acts 1967 & 1983 PD55 2
matrimonial proceedings P2 2, S2 1
mediation PD26B 1–2
 family PD43–48 27
mediators' charges PD26B 2
Medical Act 1983 PD52 29, 35–36
medical examinations PD65 1
medical experts PAP/PIC 4, 6–7, 15 *see also* **experts**
medical negligence *see* **clinical disputes**
medical practitioners PD65 1
medical records PAP/PIC 6–7
medical reports
 patients PD21 4–5
 personal injury claims PAP/PIC 4, 8
medicinal product regulations P63 2
Medicines Act 1968 PD52 29, 35
Member States PD6B 1, P12 6
 evidence P34 8–9, PD34 5–7, 9
 service of documents PD6B 13
 see also **European Community (EC)**

- members of armed forces
 - service on PD6 2, 4–7
- membership organisations P43 *def* 2, P45 7–8, 12
- Mental Health Act 1983 PD21 1, S2 1–2, 1
 - allocation PD2B 2
 - appeals PD52 39–40
 - application of CPR P2 1–2
 - litigation friends P21 2, PD21 2
 - medical examinations and reports PD 65 1
 - patients P21 *def* 1, PD21 2, 7–8
 - scientific tests S1 1
- Mental Health Review Tribunal PD8B 3
 - appeals PD52 29, 39–40
- Mercantile Courts P59 1–3, PD59 1–5
 - acknowledgment of service P59 2
 - admissions P59 3, PD59 2
 - application of CPR P59 1
 - applications PD59 1–2, 4
 - case management P59 3, PD59 2–3
 - information sheets PD59 6
 - Civil Procedure Rules P59 1
 - claim forms P59 2
 - default judgments P59 2–3, PD59 2
 - defence and reply P59 3
 - general PD59 1
 - interpretation P59 1
 - judgments P59 3, PD59 4–5
 - jurisdiction disputes P59 2
 - orders P59 3, PD59 4–5
 - particulars of claim P59 2
 - pre-trial check lists/questionnaires PD59 4, 10
 - pre-trial reviews PD59 4
 - standard directions PD59 8
 - starting proceedings PD59 1
 - statements of case P59 3
 - time limit variations PD59 2
 - transfer of proceedings P59 1–2, PD59 2
- Merchant Shipping Act 1995 P61 1, PD52 29, 35, PD61 3, 5, 6–7 *see also* **admiralty claims**
- Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 PD74 4
 - applications for registration PD74 4–5
 - exercise of powers PD74 4
 - register of recommendations PD74 5
 - registration orders PD74 5
- mergers, European companies PD49B 2, PD52 44
- merit
 - applications without P3 3, PD3C 1–10, P23 3, P52 5
- mesne landlords PD56 6
- midwives *see* **Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997**
- Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966 S1 1–2
 - assignment to Chancery Division S1 1
 - claim forms PD8B 2, S1 1
 - directions S1 2
 - list of objectors S1 2
- Ministers
 - appeals PD52 25, 27
- minors *see* **children**
- miscellaneous
 - applications PD23 5
 - evidence rules P33 1–4
 - fixed costs P45 5
- miscellaneous provisions
 - hearings P39 1–3, PD39 1
 - interpretation P39 1
 - land P56 2, PD56 10–13
 - payments into court P37 1–2, PD37 1–5
- misconduct
 - costs PD43–48 22
 - court's power PD43–48 22, P44 7
 - vexatious litigants PD3 3
- misleading advertisements PD8B 3
- Mobile Homes Act 1983 PD55 1
- model forms PD43–48 SCP A–D 69–89 *see also* **forms**
- models
 - patents PD63 4
 - use as evidence P33 2–3
- modifications *see* **amendments**
- money P21 5, PD21 6, P45 3–4, P72 5 *see also* **attachment of earnings**
 - see also* **costs**
 - see also* **creditors**
 - see also* **debtors**
 - see also* **Inland Revenue**
 - see also* **payments**
 - see also* **payments into court**
 - see also* **payments out of court**
 - see also* **taxation**
- Money Claims Online PD7E 1–5
 - acknowledgment of service PD7E 3
 - admission PD7E 3
 - counterclaims PD7E 4
 - defence PD7E 3–4
 - judgments PD7E 4–5
 - payments PD7E 1
 - records PD7E 5
 - responses PD7E 3
 - security PD7E 1
 - signatures PD7E 4
 - starting PD7E 2
 - statements of truth PD7E 4
 - transfer to home court PD7E 5
 - warrants PD7E 4–5
- money judgments
 - county court certificates P74 8
 - enforcement of PD63 4, PD70 1–3, P74 7, 8, PD74 1, S1 1
- months P2 *def* 5
- moral rights PD63 7
- mortgages P55 *def* 2, PD55 2–3, 4–5, F N7 28, F N11M 54, F N120 78 *see also* **possession claims**
- Motor Insurers Bureau Agreement P25 5
- motor vehicles P45 *def* 7 *see also* **road traffic accidents (RTAs)**
- multi-party disputes
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 7–8
- multi-track P29 1–3, PD29 1
 - allocation P29 1, PD26 3–4, 8–9, P45 10, P65 6
 - case management PD26 8–9, P29 1, PD29 1–8, 5–6, 7–8
 - Civil Trial Centre PD29 9
 - conferences P29 1–2, PD29 5–6
 - failure to comply PD29 7–8

multi-track continued

- general provisions PD29 2–3
- Royal Courts of Justice PD29 1–2
- variation of timetable P29 2
- demotion claims PD26 8, P65 6–7
- directions
 - allocation PD29 3–5
 - failure to comply with PD29 7–8
 - on listing PD29 8–9
 - variation of PD29 6–7
- disqualification proceedings DPD 1, 7
- housing disrepair PAP/HD 8, 11
- personal injury claims PAP/PIC 2
- pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires) P29 2, PD29 8
- pre-trial reviews P29 1–2
- scope P29 1
- timetable P29 3
- trials P29 3, PD29 9
- multiple claimants P19 1–9, PD43–48 36

N forms PD3C N19–19B 6–10, PD4 1–13, F 1–269

names

- business S1 3
- defendants' PD10 2, S2 1
- legal representatives' PD25 11
- pseudonyms CRPD 1
- National Assembly for Wales DIPD *def* 1, 5, 12–15, DIPDw *def* 1, 5, 11–14, PAP/HD 7
- notices DIPD 1, 3–5, 12–14, DIPDw 1, 3–5, 11–13
- national competition authorities PD52 33, 34, COMPPD 1, 2–3
- National Courts
 - preliminary rulings PD68 2
- national creditor code PD7C *def* 1
- National Debt Act 1870 S1 1
- National Insurance Contributions PD7D 1
- national security
 - Race Relations Act 1976 PD39C 1
- Nationality Directorate PAP/JRV 5
- Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002 PD52 32, P54 6–8

Naval Secretary PD6 5

negligence *see* **clinical disputes**

- see* **construction and engineering disputes**, disputes
- see* **disease and illness claims**
- see* **personal injury claims**
- see* **professional negligence**

negotiations

- housing disrepair PAP/HD 7–8
- personal injury claims PAP/PIC 4

Netherlands

- service to PD6B 9

Newcastle Combined Court Centre PD23B 3

NHS Complaints Procedure PAP/RCD 9–10

NIA 1998 PD54 2, DIDP 1

Noise at Work Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 13–14

non-attendance at hearings P27 3–4, PD27 2

non-compliance

- with judgments/orders PD40B 4
- with protocols PAP/PD 2, PAP/PIC 1–2, 3

- with provision of document bundles PD52 20, 23
- by receivers P69 3

non-contentious business agreements PD67 1

non-contentious probate proceedings P2 2, PD57 1, 3

non-disclosure

- Part 36 offers/payments P52 6

non-electronic means of service PD6 1

non-funded party PD43–48 *def* 29

non-money claims P36 3–4

non-money judgments P74 7–8, PD74 1

non-parties

- enforcement of judgments/orders P70 2

- interim remedies P25 4

- service P20 4–5

non-payment

- fees P3 4–5, PD3B 1

- fines S2 1

non-protocol cases

- pre-action behaviour PAP/PD 2–3

non-service

- of documents PD6B 27–28

- notice of P6 7

Northampton County Court PD7C 1, 3

Northern Ireland

- certificates PD74 1

- Criminal Justice (Confiscation) (Northern Ireland)

- Order 1990 S1 1, 8

- money judgment enforcement PD74 1

- proceedings pending PD6B 1–2

- service of documents PD6B 3

- Terrorism Act 2000 S1 10

Northern Ireland Act (NIA) 1998 PD54 2, DIPD 1

Norway

- service to PD6B 10

notes of proceedings PD23 4

notices

- administration of trusts PD64B 1–2

- admiralty PD61 ADM6 19–21, ADM16 33

- amount due PD75 *def* 1

- appeals P52 4, PD52 10, 34

- arbitration claims P62 3–4

- attachment of earnings S2 4–5

- of cesser S2 5

- Attorney General DIPD 3–5, 12, DIPDw 3–5, 11

- bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 15

- bills of costs F N252 193

- change of solicitor P42 1, F N434 252

- commencement of assessment

- costs PD43–48 43, F N252 193

- competition cases COMPPD 2

- copies P23 2–3

- Court Funds Office instruction F N243B 188

- Crown proceedings S1 4

- debt petitions S1 1

- devolution issues DIPD 3–6, 12–14, DIPDw 3–6, 11–13

- discontinuance P38 2, F N279 225

evidence

- to admit facts P32 5, F N266 222

- hearsay P33 1–2

- filing PD52 13

- funding of case F N251 192

notices continued

goods removed S2 4
landlord and tenant PD56 9
levy S2 3
interpleader S2 1
National Assembly for Wales DIPD 3–5, 12, 13–14,
DIPDw 3–5, 11, 12–13
non-service P6 7
objections by creditors S2 2
payments into court P36 4–6, F N242A 183, F N243A/
F201 186, F N242 182
penal PD40B 4
of proceedings COMPPD 2
to prove documents at trial F N268 223
provisional assessment F N253 195
receipt of (EC) PD6B 27
referral to mediation PD26B 1
registration of
confiscation and forfeiture S1 6–7
Terrorism Act 2000 S1 10–11
retransmission of requests/documents (EC) PD6B 25
return of documents (EC) PD6B 25
seizure S1 1
service
of copies P23 2–3, PD52 33
on partners F N218 172
setting aside P38 4
to show cause S2 1
stop notices P73 6–7, PD73 2
striking out PD3B 1, P52 4
to tenants PD55 3
third party S1 4
third party debt orders PD72 1
writs of habeas corpus S1 2, S1 PD54 1
see also **admissions**, notices
see also **appellants' notices**
see also **applications**, notices
see also **notice of issue**
see also **respondents' notices**
notification
foreign court payment S2 4, 3–4
personal injury claims PAP/PIC 3
Nuclear Installations Act 1965 PD6B 3
nullity of marriage PD52 28, 29–30
Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997 PD52 29,
35
Nursing and Midwifery Order 2001 PD52 35

oaths
administration PD32 3–4
substantiating PD65 1, 5
verification S2 1
objections
to accounts PD40 1–2
to applications S1 2
by creditors S2 3
to experts PAP/PIC 6–7
to jurisdiction PAP/CED 3
to mediation PD26B 1, 2
to questions in depositions PD34 2–3
observations PD52 33, COMPPD 2

obtaining records
clinical disputes PAP/RCD 6–7, 12–13
disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 4, 10
further information P18 1
occupational records PAP/DIS 4, 10
offers of amends PD53 2–3
offers to settle P36 1–11, PD36 1–7
acceptance P36 6, 7–9, PD36 3–4, F N243A/F201 187
Administration of Estates (Small Payments) Act 1965
PD36 5
appeals P52 6
clarification P36 6, PD36 3
content P36 4
costs consequences P36 7–8, 10–11
deduction of benefits P36 11
defendants P36 3–4, 5, 7–8, 8–9
disclosure P36 6–7
disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 9
Fatal Accidents Act 1976 PD36 4
form and content P36 4
future pecuniary loss P36 2–3, PD36 7
interest P36 11
Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1934 PD36
4
money claims P36 3–4
non-disclosure of P52 6
non-money claims P36 3–4
notices of P36 4–5
parties PD36 1
periodical payments P36 2–3
personal injury claims P36 2–3, PD36 7, PAP/PIC 8
without prejudice PD43–48 55, P47 9
before proceedings P36 6–7
provisional damages P36 5
restriction on disclosure P36 9–10
scope P36 1–2
Office for Harmonisation in the Internal Market (EC) P63
2, PD63 6, 8
office holders IPD 1
office hours PD2 1–2
Office of Deputy Prime Minister PAP/HD 7
Office of Fair Trading PD52 33, A4W 1, COMPPD 1, 2
officers *see* **court officers**
offices PD2 1
official capacity of parties PD43–48 28
official copies G 2
official receivers IPD 13, DPD 2
Official Solicitor P21 5, PD65 4, S1 2
OFT *see* **Office of Fair Trading**
oil pollution compensation fund PD61 6–7
Olympic Association Right (Infringement Proceedings)
Regulation 1995 PD63 9
Olympic symbols PD63 7, 9
ombudsmen PAP/HD 7
online
filing PD5B 2–3
service PD5B 2–3
signatures PD7E 4
see also **electronic transmission**
open court statements PD53 4
opening hours

opening hours continued

District Registries PD2 1–2

openness

- disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 3

opposed claims PD26 6–7, P56 *def* 2, PD56 5, 6

opposing bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14

Opticians Act 1989 PD52 29, 35

oral evidence P65 3, PD65 3

oral observations PD52 33, COMPPD 2

orders PD40B 1–6

- accounts and inquiries PD40 1, 2–3
- administration P64 1
- against
 - Crown S1 4, 5, S2 2–3, 4
 - firms S1 2, S2 3
- agreed PD52 24
- agreed final PD54 5
- Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 S2 1–2
- allocation questionnaires PD26B 2
- anti-social behaviour PD2B 3–4, P65 2, 7–8
- appeal bundles PD52 6–7
- appellate court S2 3
- application notices PD65 5
- bankruptcy restrictions IPD 13
- certificates of S2 1
- civil restraint P2 2–3, P3 6, PD3C 1–10
- Commercial Court P58 4, PD58 5
- concertina orders IPD 12
- correction of errors P40 4, PD40B 2–3
- cross-examination P32 3
- cross-judgments S2 2–3
- demotion P65 5–7
- for detailed assessment P21 5, PD67 2
- disclosure of documents P31 6, CRPD 6
- disqualification DPD 9
- drawing up P40 2, PD40B 1, PD67 2, IPD 4
- examination of deponents F N21 70
- experts PD35 3
- filing P40 2, PD40B 1
- fixing time for act to be done S1 3
- High Court PD40B 5
- House of Lords PD40B 5
- inconsistent with CPR PD51 3
- information recording/giving S2 1–2
- on initiative of court P3 2–3, S2 2–3
- injunctions PD25 6–15
- insolvency proceedings IPD 1, 4–5, IPD PDIP 32–34
 - without attendance IPD 12–13
 - bankruptcy restrictions IPD 13
 - drawing up IPD 4
- interest P40 3–4
- interim possession P55 8–11
- International Criminal Court orders S1 11–12
- interpleader proceedings S2 1, 3–4
- judgment creditors P73 1–7
- judgment debtors P71 1–3, PD71 1, P72 1–5
- judgment summonses S2 3
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 PD56 8–9
- litigation friends P21 2–3
- Mercantile Courts P59 3, PD59 4–5

Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 PD74 5

money payment PD70 1–3

non-compliance with PD40B 4

payment of costs CPSPD 1

payments into court P37 1, PD37 1

permission to appeal PD52 6–7, 10–11

possession P55 7, F N136 96

preparation of deeds/property PD25 3

preservation of evidence and property PD25 3–5

prevention of terrorism S1 9, 11

private sale S2 4–5

Production Centre officers PD7C 3

prospective costs PD64 2

protecting District Judge S2 1

provisional damages PD41 1–2

receivers P69 1–2, 4

recording/giving information S2 1–2

of reference to European Court P68 1

registration of PD74 5, S1 10, 11, 12

release of person restrained S1 1–2

requiring act to be done PD40B 4

road traffic debts P75 1–4

rules P40 1–6

for sale

- form PD73 3
- goods S1 4
- other than by auction S1 2–3
- ships PD61 ADM14 29

set-off S2 2–3

setting aside PD24 3, P27 4, PD30 1, P40 4, P55 10–11, P70 3

settlement on behalf of child/patient F N292 227

solicitors P40 2, P42 2, PD42 2

standard requirements P40 1–2

stop orders P73 4–6, PD73 1

summary judgments PD24 3

supply of court documents P5 1–3

taking effect PD40 1–4

Terrorism Act 2000 S1 9, 11

third party debt P72 1–5, PD72 1–3, F N349 245

time for complying with P40 4

transfer P30 2, PD30 1

variation of payment S2 1–2

see also **administration orders**

see also **applications**, orders

see also **attachment of earnings**, orders

see also **charging orders**

see also **civil recovery**, orders

see also **committal**

see also **confiscation and forfeiture**, orders

see also **consent orders**

see also **costs**, orders

see also **discharge of orders**

see also **enforcement**, judgments/orders

see also **judgments**

see also **freezing injunctions/orders**

see also **interim injunctions/orders**

see also **interim possession orders (IPO)**

see also **restraint orders**

see also **searches**, orders

- see also* **service**, orders
- see also* **third party debt orders**
- see also* **variation**, orders
- Orders in Council S1 7
- organisations
 - international P12 4–5
- original documents PD52 23
- Osteopaths Act 1993 PD52 29, 35–36
- overriding objective P1 1–2
- overseas principals P6 8
- Overseas Territories
 - service of documents PD6B 3
- parentage
 - scientific tests S1 1–2, S2 *def* 1
- parking *see* **traffic enforcement**
- Part 7 procedure *see* **starting claims/proceedings**
- Part 8 procedure *see* **alternative (Part 8) procedure**
- Part 20 procedure P8 3, P20 1–5, PD20 1–3
 - case management P20 5, PD20 2
 - Commercial Court P58 2, PD58 4, 17–19
 - Consumer Credit Act PD7B 3–4
 - Crown proceedings S2 3
 - default judgment P20 4
 - by defendants P20 2
 - forms PD58 N211–13(CC) 17, F N211–211C 161–166
 - general PD20 1
 - making P15 2, P20 3
 - non-parties P20 4–5
 - permission of court PD20 1
 - person other than claimant P20 2
 - responding to P9 1
 - separation from main claim P20 3–4
 - service of P20 4
 - statements of case P16 2–3, PD16 1–7
 - statements of truth PD20 1–2
 - titles of proceedings PD20 2
 - treatment of P20 1–2
- Part 23 procedure PD3C 5, P67 2, 3, PD67 2
- Part 36 offers *see* **offers to settle**
- Part 36 payments *see* **payments into court**
- Part 55 procedure *see* **possession claims**
- part owners P40 5
- part payments S2 3–4
- part warrants of execution S2 4
- particulars of claims
 - Commercial Court P58 2
 - Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 3–4
 - Crown proceedings S2 1
 - demotion claims P65 6, PD65 2, F N122 84
 - fatal accident claims PD16 3
 - Mercantile Courts P59 2
 - new tenancies PD56 3–4
 - personal injury PD16 2–3
 - possession P55 3, PD55 3
 - mortgaged residential premises F N120 78
 - rented residential premises F N119–119A 72–76
 - trespassers F N121 82
 - responding to P9 1
 - service on defence P7 3
 - starting proceedings P7 1–2, 3

- statements of case P16 2–3, PD16 1–5
- parties
 - absence of P23 3
 - acting in person PD52 21
 - addition and substitution of P19 1–4, PD19 1–4
 - application of CPR PD51 5
 - breaches of undertakings S2 2
 - causes of action S2 1
 - civil restraint orders P3 6, PD3C 1–5
 - Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 5
 - deceased P19 5–6
 - description S2 1
 - disobedient S1 4
 - documents P5 1–3, P6 4, P31 3
 - duties P1 1–2
 - in fiduciary capacity PD43–48 28
 - freezing injunctions PD25 9–10
 - human rights P19 2–1, PD19 2–4
 - judicial review PD54 1–2
 - in mediation pilot scheme PD26B 1
 - multi-track P29 2
 - multiple P19 1–4
 - new PD5 1
 - non-attendance at hearings P27 3–4, PD27 2
 - not ascertained P19 4–5
 - official capacity PD43–48 28
 - Part 36 offers/payments PD36 1–2
 - in principal proceedings P65 7–8
 - receiving P43 *def* 1, CPSPD 1
 - removal of PD19 2
 - representative P19 4–7, PD43–48 28
 - restraint orders S1 PD115 2, 4–10
 - sanctions P3 5
 - service on P6 4, P40 2
 - small claims track P27 3–4, PD27 2
 - solicitors P42 2, PD42 2
 - third parties S1 PD115 2
 - variation of time limits P2 5
 - wrongful interference with goods P19 4
- see also* **group litigation**
- see also* **third party debt orders**
- partly discontinued proceedings P38 2
- partners PD43–48 *def* 27, S1 1–4
 - acknowledgment of service S1 1–2
 - actions between S1 2–3
 - applications S1 3–4
 - attachment of debts S1 3
 - claim forms PD8B 2
 - disclosure of partners' names S1 1
 - enforcement S1 2–3
 - judgments and orders S1 2
 - names S2 1
 - business S1 3
 - disclosure of S1 1
 - firms' S2 1
 - service on PD6 2
 - statements of truth PD22 2
- partnerships
 - insolvency proceedings IPD 1
 - regulations PD49B 1, IPD 1
 - statements of truth PD22 3

patents P63 1–6, PD63 1–9
 apparatus PD63 4
 appeals PD52 28, 30, P63 6, PD63 9
 case management P63 3, PD63 1–2
 claims P63 3, PD63 1–7
 Community design court PD63 6
 Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs and Trade
 Marks PD52 30, P63 2, 4, PD63 5, 6, 9
 defence and reply P63 3
 determination of application/question P63 4
 disclosure P63 3, PD63 2–3
 employee compensation applications P63 4–5, PD63 5–6
 European Community designs PD63 6
 European Council regulations P63 2, PD63 7
 European Patent Office P34 8, PD63 6
 experiments PD63 4
 Grounds of Invalidity PD63 5
 infringement P63 3–4, PD63 4–5
 inspection P63 3, PD63 2–3
 jurisdiction of Masters PD63 4
 models PD63 4
 Office for Harmonisation in the Internal Market P63 2,
 PD63 6, 8
 passing off PD63 7
 Reading Guide PD63 3–4
 registers P63 2, PD63 6
 registrars P63 2
 revocation of PD52 30
 scientific advisers PD63 2
 short applications PD63 3
 specialist lists P63 3
 specification amendment P63 4, PD63 5
 Supreme Court Act 1981 P63 2, PD63 2
 trial timetable PD63 3–4
 validity P63 3–4, PD63 4–5
 Patents Act 1977 P34 8, P63 1–6, 4, PD63 1–9
 Patents County Court P63 *def* 2–3, 5, PD63 1–7
 Patents Court P63 *def* 2–3, 6
 appeals PD52 30
 Patents (Supplementary Protection Certificates for
 Medicinal Products) Regulations 1992 P63 2
 Patents (Supplementary Protection Certificates for Plant
 Protection Products) Regulations 1996 P63 2
 Patents (Supplementary Protection Certificates)
 Rules 1997 P63 2
 patients P2 *def* 3, P21 *def* 1–5, PD21 1
 appeals PD52 18
 applications PD21 2–3, S1 1–2
 compromises PD21 4–5
 costs PD43–48 60, P48 2–3
 Court Funds Office PD21 7–8
 Court of Protection PD21 7–8
 detailed assessment P21 5
 investment on behalf of PD21 7–8
 mediation PD 26B 1
 medical reports PD21 4–5
 Mental Health Act 1983 P21 *def* 1, PD21 1, 7
 parentage tests S1 1–2
 periodical payments PD52 17
 service on P6 4–5
 settlement PD21 4–5, PD41B 2, F N292 227
 see also **clinical disputes**
 see also **disease and illness claims**
 see also **litigation friends**
 see also **personal injury claims**
 paying party P43 *def* 1
 payments
 of amount claimed P15 2–3
 attachment of earnings S2 5, 9–10
 certificates PD43–48 SCP F 94
 compensation PD40B 3
 consolidated orders S2 9–10
 continuity of P41 4, PD41B 1
 of costs writs S1 1
 Court of Protection PD21 8
 of debts PD70 3
 default S2 4–5
 discharge S2 4
 as earnings S2 5
 enforcement P70 1–3, PD70 1–3, S1 1
 of fees PD7E 1
 foreign court S2 4
 foreign currency PD40B 4
 imprisonment of debtors S2 3–4
 instalments P37 1, PD37 1, PD40B 5, S2 1
 part S2 3–4
 rates of P14 6, PD14 2
 receivers P69 2–3, PD69 3
 requests for F N243A/F201 186
 time for P14 5, PD14 1–2
 variation S2 1–2
 see also **interim payments**
 see also **periodical payments**
 payments into court P36 1–11, PD36 1–7, P37 1–2, PD37
 1–5
 acceptance P36 6, 7–9, PD36 3–4
 apportionment by court PD36 4, P37 2
 compensation recovery PD36 5–6
 costs consequences P36 7–8, 10–11
 deduction of benefits P36 11
 defence of tender P37 1–2
 disclosure P36 9–10
 under enactments P37 2
 Fatal Accidents Act 1976 PD36 4, P37 2, PD37 2
 foreign currency PD36 3
 interest P36 11
 interpleader proceedings S2 3
 landlord and tenant claims PD56 9
 Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1934 PD36
 4, P37 2, PD37 2
 life assurance companies PD37 3
 miscellaneous provisions P37 1–2, PD37 1–5
 money claims P36 3
 non-disclosure of P52 6
 non-money claims P36 3–4
 notices P36 4–5, F N242A 183, F N243A/F201 187, F
 N242 182
 orders P37 1, PD37 1
 parties PD36 1–2
 personal injury claims P36 2–3
 provisional damages P36 5

- payments into court continued*
 - Road Traffic Act 1988 PD36 6
 - set-off cross-judgments S2 2–3
 - third party debt orders P72 5
 - transfer of control of P30 3
 - Trustee Act 1925 PD37 4
 - trustees PD37 4
 - vehicular access PD37 4
- payments out of court P36 8, PD36 4–5, PD37 2
 - admiralty claims P61 8
 - children PD21 8
 - trustees PD37 4
- penal notices PD40B 4
- penal provisions S2 1–2
- penalties
 - contempt of court PD32 9–10, S1 PD52 6
 - enforcement S2 1–2
 - failure to verify statements PD22 4–5
 - recovery of income tax PD7D 1
 - statements of truth PD22 5, PD32 9–10
- pending claims
 - interpleader proceedings S2 2–3
- Pension Schemes Act 1993 PD52 29, 40–41
- Pensions Act 1995 PD52 29, 40–41
- Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 PD52 36–37, 31, 36–37
- percentage increase P43 *def* 2, P44 8, P45 9–12
- performance
 - rights PD63 7
- periodical payments PD21 5–6, PD29 3, P36 2–3, P41 *def* 2–4, PD41B 1–2, PD52 17
- permission
 - to act DPD 10
 - to amend statements of case P17 1–2, PD17 1–2
 - applications S1 3–4
 - bankruptcy petitions S2 4
 - to bid for land PD40D 2
 - charity proceedings P64 2–3, PD64 3–4
 - discontinuance P38 2
 - evidence DPD 10
 - issuing of warrants S2 2–3
 - to join child to proceedings PD65 4–5
 - judge's PD3C 1, 2, 4
 - judicial review P54 3, PD54 3
 - Part 20 claims PD20 1
 - service P6 9–12
 - see also* **appeals**, permission
- personal injury claims P2 *def* 2–3, PAP/PD 1, PAP/PIC 1–16
 - children PD21 5–6
 - damages PD21 5–6, P36 2–3, P41 2–4
 - special PAP/HD 28, PAP/DIS 7, PAP/PIC 6 6–8, 8
 - defence PD16 6
 - disclosure PAP/PIC 2–3, 3–4, 10–14
 - documents PAP/PIC 6
 - early issue PAP/PIC 3
 - early notification PAP/PIC 3
 - expert evidence PAP/PIC 2–3
 - experts PAP/PIC 4
 - medical PAP/PIC 4, 6, 15
 - fast track PAP/PIC 2, 10–14
 - forms PAP/RCD 17, 18
 - guidance notes PAP/PIC 2–5
 - highway tripping claims PAP/PIC 10
 - hospital records PAP/RCD 12–13
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 9
 - letters of claim PAP/PIC 3–4, 5–7, 9, PAP/RCD 19–20
 - letters of response PAP/PIC 3–4, PAP/RCD 19–20
 - liability PAP/PIC 3, 6
 - medical reports PAP/PIC 4
 - negotiations/settlements PAP/PIC 4
 - offers to settle P36 2–3, PD36 7
 - particulars PD16 1–2
 - patients PD21 5–6
 - payments into court P36 2–3
 - regulations PAP/PIC 10–14
 - rehabilitation PAP/PIC 7, 16
 - resolution of issues PAP/PIC 7–8
 - road traffic accidents PAP/PIC 10
 - standard disclosure lists PAP/PIC 10–14
 - statements of truth PD22 1
 - stocktake PAP/PIC 4–5
 - workplace claims PAP/PIC 11–14
 - see also* **clinical disputes**
 - see also* **disease and illness claims**
 - see also* **future pecuniary loss**
 - see also* **periodical payments**
- personal insolvency IPD 5–16
 - appeals IPD 16–21
 - concertina orders IPD 12
 - distribution of business IPD 5–6
 - extension of hearing date IPD 10
 - orders without attendance IPD 12–13
 - petitions IPD 8
 - statutory demands IPD 6–8
 - proof of service IPD 9–10
 - service abroad IPD 6
 - setting aside IPD 8–9
 - see also* **bankruptcy**
 - see also* **insolvency proceedings**
- personal liability PD43–48 61–62, P48 4–5
- Personal Protective Equipment at Work Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 11–12
- personal representatives
 - costs PD43–48 60, P48 2
 - inheritance claims PD57 5
 - removal and substitution in probate claims P57 5–6, PD57 4–5
- personal service on partners PD6 2, F N218 172
- persons
 - acquitted S1 2
 - arrested P65 4, 9
 - business names S1 3
 - discharge from custody S2 3
 - out of jurisdiction PD25 9, P34 5
- petitions
 - applications PD49B 3–4
 - bankruptcy S2 4, IPD 10–12
 - Companies Act 1985 PD49B 3–4
 - extension of hearing dates IPD 10
 - notices S1 1
 - personal insolvency IPD 8

- petitions continued*
 - service PD6B 4
 - winding up IPD 2–3, 5
- Pharmacy Act 1954 PD52 29, 35–36
- photographs
 - use as evidence P33 2–3
- pilot schemes
 - costs CPSPD 1
 - county courts CPSPD 1, PD65 4–5
 - to join children to proceedings PD65 4–5
 - mediation PD26B 1–2
 - telephone hearings PD23B 1–3
 - and transitional arrangements P51 1
- places of service P6 4
- planning
 - environmental harm S1 1, S2 1
- Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act S1 1, S2 1
- Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990
 - applications S1 1
 - claim forms PD8B 3
 - prevention of environmental harm S1 1, S2 1
 - proceedings S1 4–5
- plans
 - use as evidence P33 2–3
- plant varieties PD63 7
- pleadings
 - closing on or after 26 April 1999 PD51 4–5
- point of contact
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 11
- points of dispute
 - computer disks PD43–48 45
 - costs PD43–48 44–45, 50
 - precedents PD43–48 SCP G 95–97
 - detailed assessments P47 4
- police P65 4, 9
- police stations P65 3, 4
- Portugal
 - service to PD6B 10
- possession claims P55 1–11, PD55 1, F N5 15
 - allocation PD26 6–7, P55 4–5
 - assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession P55 5–8, F N5B–5C 20–24
 - guidance notes F N5C 24
- charging orders PD55 5
- Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD55 3, 5
- defendant's response P55 3–4, 6, F N7 28, F N11B–M 47–54
- demoted tenancies PD55 2, PD65 3–4
- demotion claims PD55 2, P65 5
- enforcement PD55 5, S1 1–2
- general rules P55 2–5, PD55 1
- hearings P55 4, PD55 4
 - dates P55 3, PD55 4
- Housing Act 1988 P55 1–2, 5, 7
- interpretation P55 1–2
- land P40 5, S1 1–2, 1
 - recovery P45 2–3, 4–5, PD55 5, S1 1–2
- Mobile Homes Act 1983 PD55 1
- mortgages P55 2, PD55 2–3, F N120 78
- particulars P55 3, PD55 2, F N119–121 72–82
- residential property PD55 2, F N119 72
 - guidance notes F N119A 76
- scope P55 2
- starting P55 2–3, PD55 1–2
- statements of case PD16 1
- trespassers P55 2, 3, 4, PD55 1, 3, F N121 82
- warrants S2 1–6
- writs of possession S1 1, F N293A 229
 - see also* **interim possession orders (IPO)**
- postal packets S1 6, S2 2
- Postal Services Act 2000 PD8B 4, S1 6, S2 2
- powers *see* **courts**, powers
- powers of arrest P65 3, 5, PD65 1
- Practice Forms PD4 16, G 2
- pre-action
 - applications PD23 2
 - behaviour in non-protocol cases PAP/PD 2–3
 - Legal Help PD43–48 28
 - meetings PAP/CED 4–5
- pre-action protocols PAP/PD 1, G 2
 - aims PAP/PIC 1
 - allocation questionnaires F N150 97
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 1–22
 - commencement PAP/PD 4
 - compliance PAP/PD 1–2, PAP/CED 1–2, PAP/PIC 1–2
 - concept PAP/PIC 1
 - construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 1–5
 - defamation claims PAP/DEF 1–4
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 1–13
 - funding information PAP/PD 3–4
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 1–31
 - judicial review PAP/JRV 1–8
 - non-compliance PAP/PD 2, PAP/PIC 1–2
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 1–16
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 1–8
- pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires) F N170 148
- disqualification of directors DPD 7, 14–15, 27–31
- document filing PD28 10–11
- fast track P28 2, PD28 3–4, 5–6, 10–11
- Mercantile Courts PD59 4, 10
- multi-track P29 2, PD29 8
- post filing PD28 10–11
- TCC PD60 3–4, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12
 - see also* **questionnaires**
- pre-trial orders
 - County Courts PD2B 4
 - High Court PD2B 1–2
- pre-trial reviews (PTR)
 - Commercial Court PD58 4
 - disqualification of directors DPD 7, 14
 - Mercantile Courts PD59 4
 - multi-track P29 1–2
 - TCC PD60 3–4, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12, TCC/PTRDIR 16
- precedents
 - costs PD43–48 64, PD43–48 SCP A–P 69
- preliminary consideration and service
 - Legitimacy Act 1976 S2 1
- preliminary hearings P27 2
- preliminary issue PD56 6
- preliminary notices PAP/PN 2
- preliminary rulings

preliminary rulings continued

Euratom Treaties PD68 3
European Court P68 1–2, PD68 2
premiums P43 *def* 2, P45 7–8
Prescribed Forms
Rules of the Supreme Court PD4 16
preservation of evidence and property orders PD25 3–5
Pressure Systems and Transportable Gas Containers
Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 13
principal proceedings P65 7–8, PD65 4–5
Principal Registry of the Family Division PD2 1, PD57 4, P67 2
prison P65 4, S2 3–4
prisoners' evidence S1 2–3
private hearings/proceedings PD39 2, PD64B 1
private sale orders S2 4–5
privilege G 2
communications A4W 13, 20–21
documents P31 7
foreign courts P34 7–8
Privy Council DIPD 14, DIPDw 13
Prize Courts Act 1894 P2 2
probate claims P57 *def* 1–7, PD57 1–7
acknowledgment of defence P57 2
acknowledgment of service P57 2, F N3 14
failure to acknowledge P57 5
administration pending determination PD57 3–4
affidavits PD57 7
case management PD57 2
Central London County Court P57 2
counterclaims P57 4
defence P57 2, 5
discontinuance P57 5
dismissal P57 5
evidence P57 3, PD57 1–2
forms F N2–3 7–14
general P57 2, PD57 1
grants P57 3, PD57 3–4, 5, 6
letters of administration PD57 4
lodging of testamentary documents P57 3
non-contentious (common form) P2 2, PD57 1, 3
personal representatives P57 5, PD57 4–5
scope and definitions P57 1–2
settlement PD57 2–3
starting claims P57 2, PD57 1
statements of case PD16 3–4, P57 3–4
summary judgments PD57 2
Supreme Court Act 1981 PD57 3
testamentary documents P57 3, PD57 1–2, 7
witness statements PD57 7
procedures
for appointing litigation friends PD65 4
for civil restraint orders P3 6, PD3C 5
for default judgments P12 2, 4
for judicial review P54 2
proceedings
adjournment of P44 8, P65 3–4, 9, P71 2–3, S1 1
application of CPR PD51 3
assignment of S1 8–9
charity P64 1–3, PD64 3–4
Civil Aviation Act 1982 S1 2

civil restraint orders PD3C 1–5
committal S1 PD52 1–6
common form (non-contentious) probate P2 1–2, PD57 1, 2–3
Commons Registration Act 1965 S1 2
Companies Act 1985 PD49B 1–3
Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 S1 2
costs-only proceedings P12 4, PD43–48 21–22, P44 6–7, P45 9
demoted tenancies P65 7
devolution issues DIPD 3–10, DIPDw 3–10
disclosure before P31 5–6
discontinuance P38 1–3
disqualification of directors DPD 11
domestic and matrimonial S2 1
early issue PAP/PIC 3
enactments P2 2
environmental S1 1, S2 1
evidence P32 2–3
Fair Trading Act 1973 S1 2
family DIPD 8–9, DIPDw 8–9
FISMA 2000 S1 2–3
following arrest P65 3–4, 9
harassment PD2B 3–4, PD39 1, P65 8–9, PD65 5
Law of Property Act 1969 S1 2
management of PD40 2
negotiation prior to start PAP/PIC 4
non-interpleader S2 1–4
notes of PD23 4
offers to settle before P36 6–7
orders
at conclusion PD43–48 20
before conclusion PD43–48 19–20
pending PD6B 1–2
Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 S1 3–5
principal P65 7–8, PD65 4–5
private PD39 1–2, PD64B 1
professional negligence PAP/PN 5–6, 8
recording of PD39 5
relating to solicitors P67 1–3, PD67 1–2
settlement
after start PD21 5–6
before start PD21 4–5, PAP/PIC 4
stays of P68 2, S1 4
summary S1 1, S2 1
titles of PD7 3–4, PD20 2, S1 1
Town and Country Planning Act 1990 S1 3–5
transfers P30 1–2, PD30 1, S2 1
civil restraint orders PD3C 3, 5
Commercial Court PD58 2
County Courts P30 1–2, P70 1–2, PD70 1
enforcement of judgments/orders P70 1–2, PD70 2
Mercantile Courts P59 1–2, PD59 2
TCC PD60 2
transitional arrangements P51 1, PD51 1–5
Trustees Act 1925 S1 1
without hearings PD64B 2
see also **criminal proceedings**
see also **Crown proceedings**

see also **interpleader proceedings**
see also **starting claims/proceedings**
 Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 P34 5–6, CRPD 1
 Proceeds of Crime (Scotland) Act 1995 S1 PD115 4–10
 Production Centre P7 3, PD7C 1–3
 production of grant
 probate PD57 5, 6
 professional negligence PAP/PD 1, PAP/PN 1–8
 alternative dispute resolution PAP/PN 5, 7
 architects PAP/CED 1–5
 engineers PAP/CED 1–5
 expert evidence PAP/PN 5, 8
 investigations PAP/PN 3, 8
 letters
 of acknowledgment PAP/PN 3
 of claim PAP/PN 2–3
 of response PAP/PN 3–4, 4–6
 of settlement PAP/PN 3–6
 multi-party disputes PAP/PN 7–8
 preliminary notices PAP/PN 2
 proceedings PAP/PN 5–6, 8
 quantity surveyors PAP/CED 1–5
 prohibited acts
 search orders PD25 15
 prohibition of disposal of assets S1 PD115 4
 proof
 of debt S2 3–4
 of service P6 17–18
 property
 access to PAP/HD 6
 business carried out in PD56 3, 4–5
 damage to PD65 3
 inspection of P25 4
 interest in freehold/reversion PD56 3–4, 5
 occupation PD56 4
 particulars of claim PD65 2
 partnership S1 3–4
 preservation orders PD25 3–5
 realisation of S1 3–4
 sales PD61 4
 seizure of A4W 4, PD49B 7
 service P6 11
 see also **intellectual property**
 see also **land**
 see also **possession claims**
 see also **tenancies**
 proportionality of costs PAP/DEF 3
 Proscribed Organisations Appeal Commission PD52 34
 prosecutors S1 *def* 1, 3
 undertakings S1 PD115 4–10
 protection certificates P63 2
 Protection from Harassment Act 1997 PD2B 4, PD39 1,
 P65 2, 8–9, PD65 5
 protocols *see* **pre-action protocols**
 provident societies *see* **Industrial and Provident Societies Acts**
 Provision and Use of Work Equipment Regulations 1998
 PAP/PIC 11
 provisional assessment
 notice of amount form F N253 195
 provisional damages P41 1–4, PD41 1–4

applications P41 2
 case files PD41 1–2
 consent orders PD41 2
 definitions P41 1
 further P41 2
 judgments PD41 1, 2–3
 offers to settle/payments into court P36 5
 order for an award P41 1–2
 pseudonyms
 civil recovery CRPD 1
 PTR *see* **pre-trial reviews**
 public funding for judicial review PAP/JRV 8
 public hearings P39 1
 public interest IPD 15
 Public Order Act 1936 S1 1
 Public Trustee Act 1906 S1 1
 publicising GLOs PD19B 4

 quantity surveyors
 claims against PAP/CED 1–5
 quashing orders P54 6
 criminal proceedings S1 2–3
 Queen's Bench Division
 appeals PD52 34–40, S1 1–6
 applications S1 1–6
 competition law claims P30 3
 harassment claims P65 9
 forms PD4 16, PD8B 3–2
 vacations PD39B 2
 Queen's Bench Masters' Practice Forms PD4 16
 questioning
 devolution issues DIPD 3, DIPDw 3
 judgment debtors F N316 192
 objections to PD34 2–3
 written questions to experts P35 2, PD35 2–3
 see also **examinations**
 see also **written questions**
 questionnaires
 allocation PD15 1–2, P26 2–3, PD26 1–2, WPD 1, F
 N150 97
 appeals PD52 11
 Mercantile Courts PD59 4
 pre-trial reviews PD60 3–4, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12
 see also **pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires)**

 Race Relations Act 1976 PD2B 5, P39 3, S2 2–3
 claims P39 3, PD39C 1
 national security PD39C 1
 Railway and Canal Commission (Abolition) Act 1949 S1 1
 rates of payment P14 5–6, PD14 2
 realisation of property S1 3–4
 re-allocation
 application to PD26 9
 case management P26 5, PD26 3–4, 9
 costs PD43–48 21, P44 6
 from small claims track P27 5
 see also **allocation**
 re-determination
 right of P14 6
 re-hearings P27 4
 appeals PD52 16

- re-hearings continued*
 - small claims track P27 4
- Reading Guides for judges PD63 3–4
- reading inability of deponents PD32 3, 11
- realisation of property S1 3–4
- receipt of notices (EC) PD6B 27
- receivers
 - accounts P69 3, PD69 4
 - applications
 - appointment P69 1, PD69 1
 - directions P69 2, PD69 3
 - discharge P69 4
 - appointment of S1 PD115 3
 - confiscation and forfeiture S1 4
- courts
 - directions PD69 2
 - power to appoint P69 1–4, PD69 1–4
- criminal proceedings S1 4
- discharge of/termination of appointment P69 4
- enforcement of judgments PD69 2
- injunctions PD69 1
- non-compliance P69 3
- orders P69 1–2, 4
- remuneration P69 2–3, PD69 3
- security P63 2, PD69 2–3
- receiving orders CRPD 3
- receiving parties P43 *def* 1, CPSPD 1
- recognizances P65 4, PD65 1, S1 1
- Recorders *see* **Circuit Judge**
- recording
 - hearings/proceedings PD32 16, PD39 5
 - information PD35 2
 - warrants/orders S2 1–2
- records
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 6–7, 12–13
 - criminal proceedings S1 1
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 4, 10
 - examination of judgment debtors PD71 Ex140–141 4–16
 - online PD7E 5
- recovery
 - of benefits P16 2, P36 3, 5, 11, PD36 5, PD40B 3
 - compensation PD25B 2
 - of fixed costs PD7B 2
 - funding arrangements PD43–48 15–16, P44 3
 - of goods PD7B 2, 4–5, P45 2, 4–5, F N9D 44
 - of land P45 2–3, 4–5, PD55 5, S1 1–2
 - of money P45 2, 4–5
 - of taxes PD7D 1
 - see also* **civil recovery**
- rectification of registers S1 2, 1
- rectification of wills P57 5, PD57 4
- reduction of capital applications PD49B 4–5
- references
 - devolution issues DIPD 5–8, 15–16, DIPDw 5–7, 14–15
 - to European Court P68 1–2, PD68 1–2
 - to registrars PD61 7
 - by Secretary of State S1 1
 - skeleton DIPD 16, DIPDw 15
- referrals
 - devolution issues DIPD 5, 14, DIPDw 5, 13
 - to mediation PD26B 1
- reforms
 - Woolf PAP/HD 1
- Regional Directors PD43–48 *def* 30
- registered designs P63 1–6
- Registered Designs Act 1949 P63 2
- registered medical practitioners PD65 1
- registered orders
 - confiscation and forfeiture S1 6–7
- registered post PD5 3
- registered social landlords P55 5, PD65 2
- registered trade marks *see also* **trade marks**
- registers
 - of bills of sale S1 1–2
 - certificates of PD74 1
 - of deeds of arrangement S1 2
 - enforcement of judgments/orders PD74 1
 - group P19 9, PD19B 2–3
 - Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 PD74 5
 - of orders
 - Crown Office S1 6
 - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 10–11
 - of patents P63 2, PD63 6
 - of recommendations PD74 5
 - rectification of S1 1
 - of trade marks PD63 8
- registrars
 - admiralty PD61 7
 - bankruptcy IPD 17
 - patents P63 2
- registration
 - applications for P74 2–3, 10, PD74 4–5
 - arbitration claims P62 9–11, PD62 5
 - cancellation P74 10, S1 11
 - certificates of PD58 7
 - Commons Registration Act 1965 PD52 28, 44–45, S1 2
 - confiscation and forfeiture S1 6–7
 - Euratom inspection orders P74 10
 - European Community money judgments P74 10
 - of evidence P74 3–4
 - foreign awards P62 9–10
 - foreign court judgments P74 4–5
 - High Court P62 10–11, PD70 2, P74 7, F N293A 229
 - money judgments P74 7–8, 10
 - officers S2 1–2
 - orders
 - for enforcement F N293A 229
 - European Community judgments P74 9–10
 - foreign courts P74 5
 - International Criminal Court S1 11–12
 - setting aside P74 5
 - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 10, 11
 - variation of P74 10, S1 11
 - VAT registration numbers PD43–48 8
- registries
 - Admiralty and Commercial Registry PD58 1, 6–7
 - District Registries PD2 1, P62 6, IPD 19, DPD 17
 - European Court PD68 6
 - Principal Registry of the Family Division PD2 1
- regulated agreements PD7B 4–5 *see also* **hire purchase**

Regulation States of the European Union P6 *def* 9, P12 *def* 6
evidence P34 6, 8–9, PD34 5–7, 9
service of documents P6 12–13, PD6B 13
see also **European Community (EC)**
regulations
Access to Justice (Membership Organisation)
Regulations 2000 PD43–48 43, 67
Access to Justice (Transitional Provisions) Regulations
2000 PD43–48 67
Civil Legal Aid (General) Regulations 1989 PD39 1, P42
1–2, PD43–48 30, 49, PD43–48 SCP F 95
Collective Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000
PD43–48 43, 67
Community Legal Service (Costs) Regulations 2000 P42
1–2, PD43–48 30, 31
Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000 PD43–48
25, 43, P44 8
Construction (Design and Management) (Amendment)
Regulations 2000 PAP/PIC 13
Construction (General Provisions) Regulations 1961
PAP/PIC 14
Construction (Head Protection) Regulations 1989 PAP/
PIC 14
Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988
PD8B 3, S1 2
Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations
1999 PAP/PIC 12–13
Council Tax Regulations 1992 P73 2–4
Employment Equality (Religion or Belief) Regulations
2003 S2 2–3
Employment Equality (Sexual Orientation) Regulations
2003 S2 2–3
Enrolment of Deeds (Change of Name) Regulations
1994 PD5 4–7
European Council (EC) Regulations
Competition Regulation (EC) No. 1/2003 COMPPD
1–3
European companies (EC) No. 2157/2001 PD49B 1,
2, PD52 44
Judgments Regulation (EC) No. 44/2001 P6 9, PD6B
1–2, PD7 2–3, P74 1–2
Service Regulation (EC) No. 1348/2000 P6 9, 15–16,
PD6B 1, 13, P12 1–2
Taking of Evidence Regulation (EC) No. 1206/ 2001
P34 8–9, PD34 5–6, 9, 33
trade marks and designs (EC) Nos 40/94 & 6/2002
P63 2, PD63 6, 8, P 74 9
European Public Limited-Liability Company
Regulations 2004 PD52 40–41, 44
Gas Containers Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 14
General Commissioners (Jurisdiction and Procedure)
Regulations 1994 PD52 40
Health and Safety (Display Screen Equipment)
Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 12
Insolvency Rules 1986 IPD 13–14
Lifting Operations and Lifting Equipment Regulations
1998 PAP/PIC 13
Limited Liability Partnerships Regulations 2001 PD49B
1, IPD 1

Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations
1992 PAP/PIC 11
Manual Handling Operations Regulations 1992 PAP/
PIC 12
Master of the Rolls (Appeals and Applications)
Regulations 2001 PD52 38
Noise at Work Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 13–14
Olympic Association Right (Infringement Proceedings)
Regulation 1995 PD63 9
Patents (Supplementary Protection Certificates for
Medicinal Products) Regulations 1992 P63 2
Patents (Supplementary Protection Certificates for Plant
Protection Products) Regulations 1996 P63 2
Personal Protective Equipment at Work Regulations
1992 PAP/PIC 11–12
Pressure Systems and Transportable Gas Containers
Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 13
Provision and Use of Work Equipment Regulations
1998 PAP/PIC 11
Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) (England) Regulations
2002 PD75 1–2
Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) (Wales) Regulations
2003 PD75 1–2
Road User Charging (Enforcement and Adjudication)
(London) Regulations 2001 PD75 1
Social Security (Claims and Payments) Regulations 1987
PD52 31
Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986 PD52 41
Vehicular Access Across Common and Other Land
(England) Regulation 2002 PD37 4
Workplace (Health, Safety and Welfare) Regulations
1992 PAP/PIC 11
rehabilitation PAP/PIC 7, 16
release P61 6–7
appellants S1 1–3
applicants for bail P65 4
arrested persons P65 4
cautions against PD61 4, PD61 ADM11 25
request and undertakings ADM12 25–27
relevant authorities P65 7–8, PD65 4, 5
relevant enforcement officers PD70 *def* 2, 3, S1 *def* 1
relevant persons PD43–48 *def* 44
relevant provisions P65 *def* 3
relief
applications for S1 1
against forfeiture F N5A 18
interpleader proceedings S1 1, S2 2
from sanctions P3 5–6
Religion or Belief Regulations S2 2–3
remand P65 4, PD65 1
remedies
final P27 2
joint entitlement P19 2
see also **freezing injunctions/orders**
see also **interim injunctions/orders**
see also **interim remedies**
removal of
goods S2 4
parties PD19 2
personal representatives P57 5–6, PD57 4–5
from register P19 9

- remuneration *see* **payments**
- rent PD56 2–3
 - applications for interim PD56 6
 - demotion claims PD65 2
- Rent Act 1977 P24 1–2
- rented residential premises
 - defence forms F N11R 60
 - defendants' notes F N7A 30, F N119A 76
 - demotion claims PD65 2
 - particulars of claim
 - possession F N119–119A 72–76
- reopening appeals P52 8, PD52 45–46
- repairs *see* **housing disrepair**
- reparation orders S1 11–12
- repayment of fines S2 1–2
- reply *see* **defence**, reply
- reports
 - expert P35 2, 3–4, PD35 1, PAP/PIC 4, 6–7, 7–8
 - parentage tests S1 1–2
- representation
 - companies/corporations at trial P39 2
 - costs PD43–48 24–26, 27, 61–62
 - hearings PD39 4–5
 - judicial review PAP/JRV 8
 - legal P2 3
 - costs PD43–48 24–26, 27, 61–62
 - in-house PD22 4
 - litigation in person PD43–48 10–11, 60–61, P48 3–4
 - small claims track PD27 1
 - see also* **personal representatives**
 - see also* **solicitors**
- Representation of the People Act 1983 PD8B 4
- Representation of the People Acts S2 1–2
 - appeals S2 1–2
 - claim forms PD8B 4
 - jurisdiction S1 2–3
- representative parties P19 4–5, PD43–48 28
 - beneficiaries/trustees P19 5
 - binding judgments on non-parties P19 6–7
 - deceased P19 5–6
 - derivative claims P19 7
 - not ascertained P19 4–5
 - with same interest P19 4
- Republic of Ireland
 - service to PD6B 8
- requests
 - creditors S2 3–4, 1
 - default costs certificates F N254 197
 - for detailed assessment CPSPD 1, F N258B 213
 - hearings F N258 209, F N258C 215
 - directions PD28 8, 10, PD52 22
 - for information PD18 1–2, PD28 8, 10, P75 4
 - for judgment summonses F N342 241
 - for judgments F N225 173, F N227 175
 - default P12 2–3, PD12 2, F N227 175
 - Money Claims Online PD7E 4–5
 - for payment F N243A/F201 186
 - to register judgment/order N322H 239
 - for service (EC) PD6B 21–23
 - for stop notices P73 6
 - for time to pay P14 5, PD14 1–2
- traffic enforcement P75 4
- for warrants
 - of committal F N344 243
 - of execution S2 3–4
- see also* **letters of request**
- reserved judgments of the Court of Appeal PD52 23
- residential property *see* **possession claims**
- resolution of claims PAP/PIC 7–8, PAP/DIS 9 *see also* **settlements**
- respondents P23 *def* 1
 - appeals PD52 13, 20–21
 - costs PD52 5
 - service on PD52 9–10, 13
- respondents' notices P52 *def* 1–2, 3–4, IPD PDIP2 26, F N162 125
 - appeal bundles PD52 13
 - filing PD52 12–13
 - guidance F N162A 112
 - service PD52 13
 - skeleton arguments PD52 11, 13, F N163 145
 - time limits PD52 12–13
- responses to claims
 - alternative procedure PD8 2
 - demotion claims P65 6
 - judicial review P54 5, PD54 4, PAP/JRV 3, 7
 - letters of response
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 8–9, 19–20
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 6–7
 - judicial review PAP/JRV 3, 7
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 3–4, PAP/RCD 19–20
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3–4, 4–6
 - pack for defendants F N9 35
 - particulars of P9 1
- restraint orders S1 PD115 1–4
 - against
 - businesses S1 PD115 2
 - third parties S1 PD115 2
 - amount under restraint S1 PD115 1–2
 - applications S1 9, S1 PD115 2–3
 - appointment of receivers S1 PD115 3
 - confiscation and forfeiture S1 2–3, S1 PD115 1–4
 - costs S1 PD115 4–10
 - criminal proceedings S1 PD115 1–4
 - discharge S1 3, 9–10
 - Drug Trafficking Act 1994 S1 PD115 1–4
 - duration of S1 PD115 2–3
 - example of S1 PD115 1, 4
 - expenses/fees S1 PD115 2
 - goods seized S1 1
 - interpretation S1 PD115 4–10
 - provision of information S1 PD115 4–10
 - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 9, S1 PD115 1–4
 - variation S1 3, 9–10
- restricted limitation decrees PD61 ADM17 35–37, ADM18 37–39
- restrictions
 - on disclosure P25 6, P36 9–10
 - on searches PD25 13–14
 - on service PD25 15
 - on start of proceedings PD8B 5
 - on use of further information P18 1

- retail prices index P36 2–3
- retransmission of requests/documents (EC) PD6B 25
- return of goods F N228 177
- returning
 - admissions PD14 1
 - deposits PD27 7
- returning officers' accounts S2 1
- revenue proceedings *see* **Inland Revenue**
- reviews
 - administration orders S2 3, 5
 - in default of payment S2 4–5
 - see also* **pre-trial reviews (PTR)**
- revocation
 - patents PD52 30
 - probate P57 3
- Right to Repair Scheme PAP/HD 7
- rights
 - of appeal PD3C 2, 3, 5, S1 1
 - of audience DPD 1, 2
 - community design rights PD63 7
 - decryption rights PD63 7
 - design rights PD63 7
 - to detailed assessment PD43–48 48–49
 - Disability Rights Commission Act 1999 S2 2–3
 - to inspect documents P31 1–2, 5
 - intellectual property PD63 7–9
 - to limit liability PD61 ADM16 33
 - moral rights PD63 7
 - of re-determination P14 6
 - trade secrets PD63 7
 - see also* **European Convention on Human Rights**
 - see also* **human rights**
 - see also* **Human Rights Act 1998**
- road P45 *def* 7
- road traffic accidents (RTAs) P45 *def* 7
 - costs PD43–48 35, P45 6–9
 - fixed percentage increases P45 9–11, 12
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 2, 3, 10
 - standard directions PD27 5
 - time limits P45 9
- Road Traffic Act 1988 P25 5, PD36 6
- Road Traffic Regulation Act 1984 S1 2
- Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) (England) Regulations 2002 PD75 1–2
- Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) (Wales) Regulations 2003 PD75 1–2
- Road User Charging (Enforcement and Adjudication) (London) Regulations 2001 PD75 1
- Royal Air Force PD6 6
- Royal Arms P4 1
- Royal Courts of Justice PD25 2, IPD 19
 - case management PD29 1–2
 - competition law claims P30 3, A4W 1
 - offices PD2 1, PD21 7–8
- Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors PAP/HD 10
- Royal Marines PD6 5–6
- Royal Navy officers PD6 5
- RTAs *see* **road traffic accidents (RTAs)**
- Rules of the Supreme Court (RSC) 1965 PD8B 1–6
 - application to County Court S2 1
 - Prescribed Forms PD4 16

see also **High Court**

- SA 1998 PD19 8, PD54 2, DIPD 1
- sale
 - bills of S1 PD95 1
- sales
 - account of S2 4
 - admiralty P61 8, PD61 4, PD61 ADM14 29
 - conditional agreements PD7B 2, 3, F N228 177
 - land P40 5–6, PD40D 1–2
- orders
 - charging PD55 5, P73 4, PD73 1–2, 3
 - goods S1 4
 - other than by auction S1 2–3
 - ships PD61 ADM14 29
- private S2 4–5
- sanctions
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 3–4
 - costs PD43–48 44
 - non-payment of fees P3 4–5, PD3B 1
 - relief from P3 5–6
- satisfaction
 - Crown proceedings S1 5, S2 4
 - entry of S1 1
 - registered orders S1 7
- saving for enforcement by committal S2 6
- SCA 1981 *see* **Supreme Court Act 1981**
- schedules
 - of costs precedents PD43–48 64, PD43–48 SCP A–P 69
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 31
- schedules to the CPR
 - applications of P50 1
 - County Court Rules 1981 PD8B 1–6
 - Rules of the Supreme Court 1965 PD8B 1–6
- schemes of arrangement
 - applications PD49B 4–5
- scientific advisers PD63 2
- scientific tests for parentage S1 1–2, S2 *def* 1
- Scotland
 - enforcement of money judgments PD74 1
 - proceedings pending PD6B 1–2
 - registers of certificates PD74 1
 - service to PD6B 11
 - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 10
- Scotland Act (SA) 1998 PD19 8, PD54 2, DIPD 1
- seals G 2
- searches PD25 18
 - disclosure of documents P31 2, PD31 1
- orders
 - affidavits PD25 18
 - applicants PD25 17
 - communications with court PD25 10, 16
 - costs PD25 15
 - delivery up of articles/documents PD25 14–15
 - discharge PD25 16
 - information provision PD25 15
 - interim injunctions PD25 1, 3–5, 13–18
 - interpretation PD25 16
 - prohibited acts PD25 15
 - restrictions PD25 13–14, 15
 - solicitors PD25 17, 18

- searches continued*
- variation PD25 16
 - register of bills of sale S1 1–2
 - see also* **freezing injunctions/orders**
 - second agreed bundle PD52 22
 - second fixtures list PD52 21
 - Secretary of State
 - appeals PD52 31, 44
 - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 13, 15
 - Mines Acts S1 1
 - secure accommodation PD40B 6, P52 2
 - securities
 - interim charging orders P73 3
 - stop orders P73 5
 - security
 - claims in rem P61 5
 - for costs P25 8, P74 4
 - Money Claims Online PD7E 1
 - national PD39C 1
 - receivers P69 2, PD69 2–3
 - seizure of goods/property PD49B 7, S1 2, 1, A4W 4
 - self-incrimination
 - Competition Act 1998 A4W 12, 20
 - intellectual property cases PD25 5
 - sequestration S1 2
 - service P6 1–19, PD6 1, PD6B 1, G 2
 - accounts PD69 4
 - administration orders S2 3
 - allocation questionnaires PD26B 1–2
 - alternative methods P6 6
 - anti-social behaviour orders PD65 4
 - appellants' notices PD52 26
 - applications P7 2–3, S1 PD54 1, DPD 11
 - evidence in support PD6 4–7
 - notices P23 2–3, PD23 2, P65 2–3
 - without notice P23 3
 - arbitration claims PD62 2
 - out of jurisdiction P62 3, 7
 - attachment of earnings orders S2 2, 4–5
 - on Attorney-General PD64 3
 - British Consular authorities P6 13–14
 - certificates of P6 6–7, P22 1, P65 7, F N215 169, F N20 69, F N21 70
 - Europe PD6B 17, 23
 - verification PD22 1
 - certified details P6 6–7
 - change of solicitor P42 1
 - to Channel Islands PD6B 3
 - on Charity Commissioners PD64 3
 - children P6 4–5
 - claim forms P7 2–3, PD8B 5
 - documents other than P6 17
 - Queen's Bench Division S1 1–2
 - special provisions P6 7–8
 - statement PD40B 3–4
 - tenancy claims PD56 2–3
 - Commercial Court PD58 2
 - Commonwealth countries PD6B 3
 - companies PD6 2
 - merger documents PD49B 3
 - Companies Act 1985 PD49B 6
 - Contracting States P6 *def* 9, 12
 - contracts P6 7–8, 10–11
 - copies of
 - applications PD52 34
 - defence P15 2
 - judgment S1 3–4
 - notices PD52 33
 - reports on parentage S1 1–2
 - corporations PD6 2
 - costs P6 11
 - consequences of not serving PD43–48 44–45
 - Crown proceedings PD19 6–8, S1 2, S2 2
 - by courts P6 2–3, 7–8, PD6 3
 - deemed P6 5–6
 - defence forms P7 2–3
 - defendants P6 8, P7 2–3, PD6B 19, P65 3
 - direct PD6B 17
 - disqualification of directors DPD 3–4, 11
 - document exchange service (DX) PD6 1
 - by electronic means PD6 1–2
 - enactments P6 12
 - enforcement P6 11
 - European Union PD6B 1, 23
 - evidence P8 3, PD63 2–3
 - expenses P6 16–17
 - failure to serve witness statement P32 3
 - by fax PD6 1–2
 - Foreign and Commonwealth Office P6 16–17
 - foreign governments P6 13–15
 - foreign process P6 18–19
 - further information PD6B 5
 - general rules P6 2–7
 - Highways Act 1980 S1 1
 - information protection PD6B 19
 - injunctions P65 3
 - Inland Revenue P6 11
 - interim orders
 - charging P73 2–3
 - possession P55 9, 10
 - third party debt P72 2–3
 - interim remedies P6 10
 - Isle of Man PD6B 3
 - judgment debtors P71 2, PD71 1
 - judgment summonses S2 1
 - judgments P40 2
 - judicial authorities P6 13–15
 - judicial review P54 3, PD54 3
 - out of jurisdiction P6 8–18, PD6B 1–5
 - applications P6 12–13, PD6B 4
 - arbitration claims P62 3, 7
 - definitions P6 8–18
 - filing defence P6 13
 - permission of court P6 9–10
 - personal insolvency IPD 6
 - petitions PD6B 4
 - probate claims P57 6–7
 - special provisions P6 8–18
 - time limits P6 13, PD6B 4–5
 - landlord and tenant claims PD56 9–10
 - legal aid PD6B 19
 - Legitimacy Act 1976 S2 1

service continued

Member States P6 13, PD6B 1, 19
members of armed forces (UK and US) PD6 2 4–7, 4
methods P6 2, 6, 18, PD6 1
nature of party P6 4–5
non-electronic means PD6 1
non-parties P6 17, P20 4–5
Northern Ireland PD6B 3
notices PD3C 2, 3, 4, 5, PD52 33
orders P40 2, PD67 2
 administration S2 3
 appointing receivers P69 1–2
 to attend court P71 2, PD71 1
 interim P55 9, 10, P72 2–3, P73 2–3
 permission for judicial review PD54 3
 Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002 P54 8
overseas principals P6 8
Overseas Territories (UK) PD6B 3
particulars of claim P7 3, P65 6
on parties as well as solicitors P40 2
partners PD6 2, F N218 172
on patients P6 4–5
periods for
 filing defence P6 13
 judgments summonses S2 1
 responding PD6B 5
permission of court
 under certain Acts PD6B 3–4
 not required P6 9–10
 required P6 10–12
personal P6 3, PD6 2, P65 5, PD65 4, F N218 172
petitions PD6B 4
places of P6 4
possession claims P55 3–4, 9, 10, PD55 4
preliminary S2 1
proof of P6 17–18, IPD 9–10
property claims P6 11
Queen's Bench Division S1 1–2
receivers PD69 4
referral to mediation PD26B 1–2
Regulation States P6 12–13, PD6B 13
respondents' notices PD52 13
responding to PD6B 4–5
request P6 18, PD6B 21–23
Scotland PD6B 3, 11
seizure of property documents PD49B 7
Service Regulation (EC) No. 1348/2000 P6 9, 15–16,
 PD6B 1, 13, P12 2
statement as to claim form PD40B 3–4
statutory review P54 3–4
of summons for offence S2 1
timing of P6 12–13, P65 5
 extension P7 2
tort claims P6 11
trade marks P63 5–6
translations P6 16, PD6B 3, 15–17
transmission PD6B 15–28
 agencies PD6B 15, 27
trespassers P55 3, PD55 4
trusts P6 11
witness summonses P32 2

writs of habeas corpus S1 2, S1 PD54 1
writs of summons PD6B 19
written evidence P8 3
see **acknowledgment of receipt/service**
see also **addresses**, for service
see also **documents**
see also **filing**
Service Regulation (EC) No. 1348/2000 P6 9, 15, PD6B 1,
 13, P12 2
servicemen PD6 1, 2, 4–7
set-off
 cross-judgments S2 2–3
 Crown proceedings S1 2–3
 defence of P16 4
setting aside G 2
 appeals P52 4
 applications
 assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession
 claims P55 7–8
 interim possession orders P55 10–11
 judgments P3 4
 without notice P23 3
 registration P74 5, S1 7
 transfer orders PD30 1
 awards in agriculture cases S2 1
 bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 15
 judgments P3 4, P40 4, P70 3
 default P13 1–2
 re-hearing P27 4
 after striking out P3 4
 summary PD24 3
 judicial review P54 5
 notices of discontinuance P38 2
 orders PD24 3, P27 4, P40 4, P70 3
 interim possession P55 10–11
 transfer PD30 1
 registration P74 5
settlements
 allocation questionnaires F N150 99
 children P21 4–5, PD21 4–5, PD41B 2, F N292 227
 fast track PD28 11, PD43–48 54–55
 foreign courts enforcement P74 6
 fixed recoverable costs P45 6
 housing disrepair PAP/HD 7–8
 Judgments Regulation PD74 2–3, 9
 letters PAP/PN 3–6
 patients PD21 4–5
 personal injury claims PAP/PIC 4
 probate claims PD57 2–3
 road traffic accident claims P45 9
 stay to allow for P26 3, PD26 2–3
 timing of
 after start of proceedings PD21 5–6, PD41B 2
 after trial date fixed PD39 4
 before claim issued/proceedings PD21 4–5, PD41B 2,
 P45 9
 see also **offers to settle**
 see also **payments into court**
 see also **periodical payments**
several liability G 2
Sex Discrimination Act 1975 S2 2–3

- Sexual Orientation Regulations S2 2–3
- shadow directors DPD 1
- sheriffs
 - applications for relief S1 3
- Sheriffs Act 1887 PD43–48 49
- ships' papers P58 4
- short applications PD63 3
- short-warned list PD52 21
- shorthold tenancies *see* **assured shorthold tenancies**
- showing cause
 - notices S2 1
- SIF (Solicitors Indemnity Fund) PAP/PN 1–8
- signatures
 - on court documents P5 1, PD5 1
 - online PD7E 4
- signing
 - acknowledgment of service PD10 1–2
 - certificates of service P22 1
 - inability PD32 12
 - statements of truth PD22 2–4
- single joint experts P35 2–3, PD35 3, PAP/HD 5–6
- single judges P52 7, S1 *def* 1
- sittings PD39 1–2
 - private PD39 2
- skeleton arguments
 - appeals PD52 7–8, 11, 13, IPD 20
 - authorities PD52 7–8
 - costs PD52 8
 - filing PD52 12, 13
 - form F N163 145
 - insolvency appeals IPD 20
 - judicial reviews PD54 4–5
 - respondents' PD52 13, 20–21
 - service PD52 13
 - supplementary PD52 22–23
- skeleton references DIPD 16, DIPDw 15
- small claims track P27 1–5, PD27 1–9
 - allocation PD26 3–4, 6–7, P27 1, 5, P44 5–6
 - appeals PD27 3, PD52 7
 - case management P26 4, PD26 6–7, PD27 1
 - contractual claims PD27 6
 - costs P27 4–5, PD27 2–3, PD43–48 20–21, 35, P44 5
 - directions P27 3
 - disposal P27 4
 - evidence PD27 2
 - experts P27 2
 - final remedies P27 2
 - fixed percentage increase P45 9, 12
 - giving of reasons PD27 2
 - hearings P27 2–4, PD27 1–2
 - re-hearings P27 4
 - holiday claims PD27 8
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 8
 - judges PD27 1
 - landlord and tenant claims PD27 7
 - mediation PD26B 1
 - non-attendance of parties P27 3–4, PD27 2
 - re-allocation P27 5
 - representation PD27 1
 - road accident claims PD27 5
 - scope P27 1
 - setting aside judgment P27 4
 - skeleton arguments PD52 13
 - special directions PD27 9
 - standard directions PD27 4–6
 - wedding claims PD27 8
- Social Security Act 1998 PD52 31
- Social Security Administration Act 1992 PD52 37
- Social Security (Claims and Payments) Regulations 1987 PD52 31
- Social Security Commissioners PD52 28, 31
- Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 PD6B 3
- Social Security (Recovery of Benefits) Act 1997 P16 2, P36 3, 5, 11, PD36 6, PD40B 3
- Societas Europaea (SE) (European public limited-liability company) PD49B 1, 2, PD52 44
- software compatability PD25 1
- solicitors P67 1–3, PD67 1–2
 - addresses PD25 18
 - cash accounts P67 1–2
 - ceased to act P42 2, PD42 2
 - change of P42 1–2, PD42 1–3, F N434 252
 - correspondence PD52 20
 - costs
 - assessment PD43–48 62, P48 5
 - charges PD43–48 63–65
 - client notification PD43–48 13, P44 1
 - conditional fees PD43–48 61–62
 - detailed assessment PD43–48 62, 63–65, P48 5
 - personal liability PD43–48 61–62, P48 4–5
 - remuneration P44 4
 - wasted costs orders PD43–48 61–62
- Crown Proceedings PD19 6–8
- duties P42 1–2, PD43–48 13, P44 1
- fees PD43–48 35, P45 1–6, 9–10, 10–11, 12
- Official Solicitor P21 5
- service on P40 2
- special provisions PD52 21
- Supervising Solicitor PD25 17, 18
- undertakings by PD25 18, S2 2–3
- see also* **professional negligence**
- see also* **legal representation**
- Solicitors Act 1974 P67 1–3, PD67 1–2
 - costs PD43–48 63–64, 65, PD43–48 SCP L 103–104, P44 4
 - precedents PD43–48 SCP K 102–103, SCP M 104–105
 - request for detailed assessment F N258C 215
- Solicitors Disciplinary Tribunal PD52 38
- Solicitors Indemnity Fund (SIF) PAP/PN 1–8
- South Eastern Circuit venues PD52 15
- Spain
 - service to PD6B 11
- special cases
 - Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 S2 1–2
 - costs PD43–48 59–60, P44 7, P48 1–6
 - transitional arrangements PD43–48 65
- Special Commissioners
 - appeals PD52 32
- special damages
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 7
 - housing disrepair form PAP/HD 28

special damages continued

- personal injury claims PAP/DIS 7, PAP/HD 28, PAP/
PIC 6, 8
- special directions
 - small claims track PD27 9
- special fixtures list PD52 22
- special provisions
 - appeals P52 6–8, PD52 18
 - arbitration P62 6–7
 - claim forms PD8B 4–5
 - orders against the Crown S2 2–3
 - service P6 7–18
 - VAT PD43–48 8–11
- specialist lists
 - Commercial Court P58 1
 - patents P63 3
 - TCC P60 1
 - transfer P30 2–3
 - see also* **lists**
- specific disclosure P31 4, PD31 2–3
- specific performance PD24 2–3
- specific provisions PD52 27
- specifications
 - amendment of P63 4, PD63 5
- specified amount
 - admissions P14 2–6, F N9A 37, F N225 173
 - counterclaims F N9B 40
 - interest on P12 3
- specified debts P75 1
- specimen letters PAP/RCD 19–20, PAP/HD 12–31
- Spring holiday PD2 1–2
- staff
 - court P2 3
- Stamp Act 1891 PD52 40
- Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986 PD52 29, 41
- stand-out list PD52 21
- standard directions PD27 4–9
 - to Admiralty Marshal PD61 ADM10 23–25
 - Mercantile Courts PD59 8
- standard disclosure P31 2, 3–4, PAP/PIC 10–14
 - list of documents form F N265 220
- standard requirements
 - orders/judgments P40 1–2
- starting claims/proceedings P7 1–4, PD7 1–5, PD8B 5,
PD49B 1–2, PAP/PD 1
 - applications for powers of arrest P65 5
 - arbitration P62 2, 5–6, PD62 1, 5
 - Commercial Court PD58 1
 - demotion claims P65 6
 - electronic issue of claims P7 4
 - human rights P7 3–4
 - landlord and tenant claims P56 1, PD56 1
 - Mercantile Court PD59 2
 - Money Claims Online PD7E 2
 - new tenancies P56 1
 - possession claims P55 2–3, PD55 1–2
 - probate claims P57 2, PD57 1
 - TCC PD60 1–2
 - trade marks PD63 7
- State Immunity Act 1978 PD6B 4, PD12 3
- statements

- of conduct IPD 13
- of costs PAP/HD 29, F N260 217
- defamation claims PD53 4
- disclosure PD32 9–10
- of express terms PD65 2
- service of claim forms PD40B 3–4
- of value P2 3, P16 2
- written PD65 4
- see also* **statements of case**
- see also* **statements of truth**
- see also* **witness statements**
- statements of case P2 *def* 3, P16 1–4, PD16 1–7
 - Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 S2 1–2
 - amendments to P17 1, PD17 1–2
 - timing P17 1–2
 - clinical negligence claims PD16 5
 - collision claims PD61 ADM3 13–17, ADM13 27–29
 - Commercial Court P58 3
 - Competition Act 1998 PD16 6, P30 3
 - courts' powers P16 4, P17 1
 - defamation claims PD16 1, PD53 1–2
 - defence P16 2–3, PD16 5–6
 - personal injury claims PD16 6
 - reply to P16 4
 - set-off P16 4
 - statement of truth PD16 5
 - demotion claims PD65 3
 - disclosure of documents P31 4–5
 - dismissal PD3C 1
 - evidence PD32 8–9
 - experts' reports P31 4–5
 - fatal accident claims PD16 3
 - group litigation PD19B 5
 - hire purchase claims PD16 3–4
 - human rights PD16 7
 - Mercantile Courts P59 3
 - Part 20 claims P16 2–3, PD16 1–7
 - particulars of claims P16 2–3, PD16 1–5
 - patents PD63 4–5
 - personal injury claims P41 2–3
 - probate claims PD16 1, P57 3–4
 - reply to defence P15 2
 - statement of value P16 2
 - striking out P3 3, PD3 1–4, PD3C 1
 - verification P22 2, PD22 4–5
 - without merit PD3C 1
- statements of earnings S2 6
- statements of resources PD43–48 *def* 30
- statements of truth PD22 1
 - admiralty claims PD61 3, PD61 ADM3 13–17
 - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 13, 15
 - certificates of service P22 1
 - claim forms PD7 4–5, PD7E 4
 - companies PD22 4
 - defence PD15 1, PD16 5
 - demotion claims PD65 3
 - electronic filing PD5B 4
 - form of PD22 1–2, PD35 2
 - further information PD18 2
 - in-house legal representatives PD22 4
 - insurers PD22 4

- statements of truth continued*
 - managing agents PD22 4
 - Part 20 claims PD20 1–2
 - partnerships PD22 2
 - penalties PD22 5, PD32 9
 - personal injury claims PD22 1
 - powers of the courts P22 2
 - signatories PD22 2–4
 - statements of case PD32 8–9
 - trusts PD22 4
 - verification P22 1–2, PD22 1, 4
 - witness statements P22 2, PD32 7
- see also affidavits*
- statements of value P2 3
 - claim forms P16 2
- States
 - judgments against PD12 3, P40 4
- statutes *see Acts*
 - see Regulations*
- statutory appeals PD52 24–25, 35–39, 41–44
- statutory declarations PD75 2–3
- statutory demands
 - personal insolvency IPD 6–8
 - proof of service IPD 9–10
 - service abroad IPD 6
 - setting aside IPD 8–9
- statutory review
 - applications P54 7
- stays G 2
 - to allow for settlement P26 3, PD26 2–3
 - of appeals PD52 34
 - of detailed assessment PD43–48 41
 - of execution S1 4
 - by writs of fieri facias S1 1
 - not defended/admitted P15 3
 - of proceedings
 - arbitration claims P62 4
 - European Court P68 2
 - in rem claims P61 10
 - interpleader S1 4
 - for mediation PD26B 1, 2
 - partly discontinued P38 3
 - of remainder P38 3
- stocktake
 - personal injury issues PAP/PIC 4–5
- stop notices P73 6–7, PD73 2
- stop orders P73 4–6, PD73 1
- striking out PD3B 1, G 2
 - appeal notices P52 4
 - applications PD3C 1, 3, 5
 - committal applications S1 PD52 3
 - setting aside judgments after P3 4
 - statements of case P3 3, PD3 1–4, PD3C 1
- submissions on disk PD23 5
- subsequent objections S2 3
- subsequent proof S2 3–4
- subsequent use
 - disclosed documents P31 7
- substantial capital purchases P36 2–3
- substitution of parties P19 2–4, PD19 1–4
 - claimants PD19 1–4
 - deceased P19 5–6
 - defendants PD19 2
 - human rights PD19 2–4
 - joint entitlement P19 2
 - after limitation period P19 3–4
 - personal representatives P57 5–6, PD57 4–5
 - procedure P19 2
 - transfer of interest/liability PD19 2
- success fees
 - fixed recoverable costs PD43–48 36–37, P45 8, 9
- summaries of cases PD29 6
- summary applications S1 3–4
- summary assessment P43 *def* 2, PD43–48 *def* 4, 17–20, F N260 217
 - additional liability included PD43–48 19–20
- appeals PD52 18
- applications PD23 5
- judgment orders PD40B 5
- model forms PD43–48 4–5
- procedures P44 5, PD43–48 25
- summary disposal *see disposal of claims*
- summary judgments P24 1–3, PD24 1–3
 - accounts and inquiries PD24 2
 - applications PD3 3, P24 3, PD24 1, PD57 3, S1 3
 - case management PD24 3, PD26 4
 - costs PD24 3
 - Crown S1 3
 - evidence P24 2–3
 - grounds P24 1
 - hearings P24 2–3, PD24 1–2
 - Housing Act 1988 P24 1–2
 - probate PD57 2
 - procedure P24 2
 - scope P24 1
 - setting aside order PD24 3
 - specific performance PD24 2–3
 - types of proceedings P24 1–2
- summary proceedings S1 1, S2 1
- summonses
 - judgment S2 1–4, F N342 241
 - penal and disciplinary provisions S2 1
 - see also witness summonses*
- supervising solicitors
 - search orders PD25 18
- supplemental bundles PD52 13
 - preparation of PD52 19–20
- supplementary provisions
 - default judgment P12 5–6
- supplementary skeleton arguments PD52 22–23
- support
 - LSC-funded clients PD43–48 27
- Supreme Court PD2 1
 - costs pilot scheme CPSPD 1
 - enrolment of deeds/documents PD5 4–5
 - Prescribed Forms PD4 13–16
 - see Rules of the Supreme Court*
- Supreme Court Act 1981 P2 1–2
 - appeals PD52 2, 16
 - costs P48 1–2
 - interest on specified amount P12 3
 - judicial review PD54 1

- Supreme Court Act 1981 continued*
- patents P63 2, PD63 2
 - probate claims PD57 3
 - Schedule 1 to CPR P50 1
 - see also* **collision claims**
- Supreme Court Costs Office CPSPD 1, PD67 1–2
- surcharge recovery
- Inland Revenue PD7D 1
- surveyors
- Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors PAP/HD 10
- suspension
- breach of PD71 2–3
 - committal orders PD71 2–3, S2 2
 - European Court orders P74 10
 - judgments S2 2–3
 - warrants of execution PD75 3, S2 2–3, 3–4
- Sweden
- service to PD6B 11
- Switzerland
- service to PD6B 11
- taking effect
- judgments/orders P40 3
- Taking of Evidence Regulation (EC) P34 8–9, PD34 5–6, 9
- depositions PD34 5–7
 - designated courts PD34 33
- tape recorders *see* **recording**
- tax invoices PD43–48 10
- taxation
- adjustment of liability S2 3
 - costs PD43–48 10, 66–67
 - Crown judgments S2 3
 - Crown proceedings S1 4
 - recovery PD7D 1
 - see also* **Inland Revenue**
 - see also* **Value Added Tax (VAT)**
- Taxes Management Act 1970 PD7D 1
- appeals PD52 40–42
- Taxing Masters P43 1, PD43–48 66
- technical specifications PD5B 2
- Technology and Construction Court (TCC) P60 1–2, PD60 1–4
- application of Civil Procedure Rules P60 2
 - applications PD60 2
 - assignment to judge PD60 2
 - case management P60 2
 - conference directions form PD60 TCC/CMCDIR 10
 - conferences PD60 3
 - information sheets PD60 TCC/CM1 5
 - examples PD60 1
 - forms PD60 TCC/CM1 5, TCC/PTR1 12, TCC/PTRDIR 16
 - general P60 1, PD60 1
 - issuing claim P60 2
 - listing PD60 4
 - pre-trial reviews PD60 3–4, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12, TCC/PTRDIR 16
 - questionnaires PD60 3–4, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12
 - reply P60 2
 - specialist lists P60 1
 - starting claim PD60 1–2
 - transfer of proceedings PD60 2
 - trial PD60 3–4
- Telecommunications Act 1984 S2 3
- telephone applications
- interim remedies PD25 2
- telephone hearings PD23 2–3, PD23B 1–3
- tenancies P56 1–2, PD56 1
- demoted PD2B 4–5, P55 2, PD55 3, P65 2, 5–7, PD65 3–4, F N6 26, F N11D 52, F N122 84
 - demotion claims PD65 2, F N7D 33
 - deposits PD27 7
 - forms F N6–11D 26–52
 - letting residential property PD55 2
 - new P56 1–2, PD56 2–7
 - particulars of claim F N122 84
 - statements of express terms PD65 2
 - termination of PD2B 4–5, PD56 2, 4, 5, 6
 - terms PD56 3–4, PD65 4
 - see also* **assured shorthold tenancies**
 - see also* **landlord and tenant claims**
- tenants
- claimants PD56 3, 4, 5
 - letters from PAP/HD 25
- termination
- appointments of receivers P69 4
 - early PD26 4
 - of tenancy PD2B 4–5, PD56 2, 4, 5, 6
- Terrorism Act 2000 S1 8–11
- appeals PD52 34
 - applications S1 9, 10, 11
 - assignment of proceedings S1 8–9
 - claim forms PD8B 4
 - compensation S1 10
 - evidence S1 10
 - interpretation S1 8
 - orders
 - discharge/variation of S1 9–10
 - enforcement of S1 11
 - Islands S1 10
 - Northern Ireland S1 10
 - register of S1 10–11
 - restraint S1 9, S1 PD115 1–4
 - Scottish S1 10
 - registration S1 11
- test claims
- group litigation P19 9
- testamentary documents
- affidavits PD57 7
 - probate claims P57 3, PD57 1–2, 7
 - lodging evidence P57 3
- tests for parentage S1 1–2, S2 *def* 1
- third parties
- restraint orders S1 PD115 2
- third party debt orders P72 1–5, PD72 1–3
- applications P72 2, 4, PD72 1, F N349 245
 - banks P72 1, 2–3, PD72 1–2
 - building societies P72 1, 2–3, PD72 1–2, 3
 - costs P72 5
 - court transfers PD72 2
 - evidence P72 4
 - final P72 4, PD72 3

third party debt orders continued

- hardship P72 3–4, PD72 2–3
- interim P72 2, PD72 1
- interpretation P72 1
- money in court P72 5
- notices PD72 1
- service P72 2–3
- third party notices
 - Crown proceedings S1 4
- time P2 *def* 4–5
 - acceptance of offers/payments P36 6, 7
 - acknowledgment of service P6 12–13, P10 1, P57 6–7
 - for act to be done S1 3
 - adjourned proceedings P65 4
 - agreed orders PD52 24
 - amendments to statements of case P17 1–2
 - anti-social behaviour orders P65 7
 - appeals PD52 4–5, 9–10, 23
 - application notices PD6B 5, P23 2–3, P65 3
 - arbitration claims P62 4–5, 6–7, PD62 2–3, 4
 - bundles of authorities PD52 22
 - civil restraint orders PD3C 3, 5
 - Commercial Court PD58 2
 - compensation for loss of P34 3
 - for compliance P40 4, P44 5, P65 6
 - compliance with protocols PAP/PD 2
 - costs PD43–48 41–42, P44 5
 - counsels' fees P45 10
 - courts' powers PD65 3
 - defence P6 13, P15 1–2, 3
 - extensions PD75 3
 - extradition PD52 37–38
 - filing P10 1, PD52 12–13, 20–21, PD62 2–7
 - fixed percentage increases P45 9, 10, 12
 - funding PD43–48 22–23
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 6, 10
 - inspection of documents P31 5
 - interim payments P25 4
 - interim remedies P25 2–3
 - judgment enforcement S1 3
 - judgment summonses S2 1
 - judicial review P54 3, PD54 1
 - out of jurisdiction P6 12–13
 - limitation claims P61 10
 - mediation PD26B 2
 - Mercantile Courts PD59 2
 - offers to settle P36 6, 7
 - patents PD63 2, 3–4
 - to pay P14 5, PD14 1–2
 - payments into court P36 6, 7
 - periods for filing PD52 9–10
 - pilot schemes CPSPD 1, PD65 4–5
 - precedence of claim forms PD56 2
 - proceedings following arrest P65 9
 - questions to experts P35 2
 - reserved judgments PD52 23
 - for responding PD3C 2, 3, 4, PD6B 4–5, PD52 20–21,
PAP/PIC 5–6
 - service S2 1
 - applications on notice P65 5
 - certificates of P6 7

- defence P6 13
- extensions P7 2
- judgment summonses S2 1
- responding PD6B 4–5
- witness summonses P34 2–3
- skeleton arguments PD52 8
- supplementary PD52 22–23
- statutory review P54 7
- staying proceedings PD26B 2
- summary judgments P24 1–3
- variation P2 5, PD58 2, P62 4–5, PD62 4
- timeliness
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 3–4
- timetables
 - case management P28 2, P29 2
 - fast track P28 2, PD28 3–4, 10
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 4
 - multi-track P29 3
 - patents PD63 3–4
 - trials PD28 10, P29 3, P39 2, PD63 3–4
- titles of proceedings PD7 3–4, PD20 2, S1 1
- tort claims P6 11
- Tort (Interference with Goods) Act 1977 P19 3–4, P40 5
- Town and Country Planning Act 1990
 - applications S1 3–5, 3–4
 - claim forms PD8B 3
 - injunctions S1 1, S2 1
 - prevention of environmental harm S1 1, S2 1
 - proceedings S1 4–5
- tracks *see* **allocation**
 - see* **case management**
 - see* **fast track**
 - see* **group litigation**
 - see* **multi-track**
 - see* **small claims track**
- trade marks P63 5, PD63 7–9
 - allocation P63 5
 - appeals PD63 9
 - applications PD63 9
 - claims P63 5
 - infringement PD63 8
 - starting PD63 7
 - Community registered PD63 7
 - European Community regulations P63 2, PD63 8, P74 9
 - registers PD63 8
- Trade Marks Act 1994 P63 2, 5, PD63 7–8
- trade secrets PD63 7
- Trade Union and Labour Relations Consolidation Act 1992 S2 4
- trading S1 2
 - claim forms PD8B 3
- traffic enforcement P75 *def* 1–4, PD75 1–3
 - applications PD75 3
 - combining requests P75 4
 - court officers P75 3, PD75 2, 3
 - electronic delivery of documents P75 2–3
 - Enforcement of Road Traffic Debts Order 1993 P75 1–4
 - filing statutory declarations PD75 2–3
 - further information required P75 4
 - hearings PD75 3
 - interpretation P75 1, PD75 1–2

traffic enforcement continued

Northampton County Court PD75 2–3
notice of amount due PD75 *def* 1
orders P75 3
 review PD75 3
requests P75 2, 4
specified debts P75 *def* 1
time extensions PD75 2–3
Traffic Enforcement Centres P75 1–2, PD75 2
transfers P75 3–4
warrants of execution P75 3, PD75 3
see also road traffic accidents
see also Road Traffic Act 1988
transcripts PD52 9, 11, 18–19, 23
transfer of cases P30 1–3, PD30 1
 appeals PD30 1, PD52 16
 applications to set aside PD30 1
 attachment of earnings orders S2 6
 automatic P26 1–2
 between
 courts P30 1–3, PD70 1
 divisions P30 2–3
 Masters PD2B 3
 case management P26 1–2
 charging orders PD73 1
 civil restraint orders PD3C 3, 5
 claims online PD7E 5
 Competition Act 1998 PD30 2
 Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2
 competition law claims P30 3
 control of money P30 3
 county courts P30 1–2, P70 1–2, PD70 1, P75 3–4
 criteria P30 2
 Crown proceedings S1 1
 dates PD30 1
 enforcement P70 1–2, PD70 1, P75 3–4, S2 4
 Enterprise Act 2002 PD30 2–3
 group litigation PD19B 4
 hearings P30 2–3
 High Court P30 1–2, S2 4
 human rights P30 2
 of interests PD19 2
 judicial review P54 6, PD54 4
 leasehold valuation tribunal PD56 8, 13
 of liability PD19 2
 orders P30 2, PD30 1, 2
 procedures P30 2, PD30 1
 proceedings P30 1–2, S2 1
 to/from Commercial Court PD58 1
 enforcement P70 1–2, PD70 1, P75 3–4
 Mercantile Courts P59 1–2, PD59 2
 TCC PD60 2
 scope P30 1
 specialist lists P30 2–3
 third party debt orders PD72 2
 value of case PD30 1
transitional arrangements P51 1, PD51 1–5
 Access to Justice Act 1999 PD43–48 67
 costs PD43–48 65, PD51 5
transitional provisions
 defamation PD53 4

translation

claim forms P6 16
depositions PD34 4
documents PD52 19
for service P6 16, PD6B 3, 15–17

transmission

electronic communication PD5B 3
to European Court P68 1–2, PD68 1
to European Member States PD6B 15–28
extrajudicial documents PD6B 17–19
judicial documents PD6B 15–17
service of documents PD6B 15–28
 agencies PD6B 15, 27

travelling expenses

judgment debtors' P71 2
witnesses' P34 3, PD34 1

Treasury Solicitor PAP/JRV 5

depositions PD34 4, 7

trespassers

possession claims P55 1–2, 2–3, 4, PD55 1, 3, 4, F N121
82

trial dates P28 2, P29 3, PD39 4, P45 10

trial period P45 *def* 9, 10

trials PD39 1

conclusion before P45 9–10
counsels' fees P45 10
County Courts PD2B 4–5
discontinuation PD39 4
disqualification of directors DPD 7–8, 15–16
exhibits PD39 5
failure to attend P39 1–2, PD39 2–3
fast track P28 2, PD28 7, 10, PD43–48 39, P46 1–4
forms of PD40B 5–6
group litigation PD19B 5
High Court PD2B 2
judgments without trial P3 3–4
jury P26 6
location F N150 99
multi-track P29 3, PD29 9
notice to prove documents F N268 223
representation of companies/corporations P39 2
road traffic accident claims P45 9–11
settlement after date is fixed PD39 4
TCC PD60 3–4
timetables PD28 10, P29 2–3, P39 2, PD63 3–4
use of witness statements P32 2
see also bundles

tribunals

Agricultural Land Tribunal PD52 28, 39
appeals PD52 26–27, S1 3
 appellants' notices PD52 9
 case stated S1 3
 Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2–3, PD52 28, 33
 Immigration Appeal Tribunal PD52 28, 32, P54 6–8,
 F N161A 120
 Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 29, 39–40
 Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 PD52 29, 36–37
 VAT PD52 28, 31–32, 43
devolution issues DIPD 15–17, DIPDw 14
European Court of Justice PD68 5
Lands Tribunal PD52 28, 32

tribunals continued

leasehold valuation PD56 8, 13
Mental Health Review Tribunal PD8B 3, PD52 29, 39–40
Solicitors Disciplinary Tribunal PD52 38
witness summonses P34 2, PD34 1
Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 S1 3
tripping and slipping claims PAP/PIC 2
Trustee Act 1925 S1 1
payments into court PD37 4
trustees
Administration of Justice Act 1985 PD64 2
applications for directions PD64B 1–4
court's power to limit costs PD43–48 60, P48 2
evidence PD64B 2–3
of consent to act P33 3
payments out of court funds PD37 4
representation of beneficiaries P19 5
trusts P64 1–3
administration PD64 1–3
orders PD64 1–2
applications for directions by trustees PD64B 1–4
claims P64 1–2, PD64 1–3
forms P6 11, P64 2
service P6 11
consultation with beneficiaries PD64B 3
management of cases PD64B 2
notices PD64B 1–2
proceedings without hearings PD64B 2
prospective costs orders PD64 2
statements of truth PD22 4
Trusts of Land and Appointment of Trustees Act 1996 PD2B 2
truth *see* **statements of truth**
undertakings
admiralty PD61 7, PD61 ADM4 17, ADM12 25–27
by applicant
freezing injunctions PD25 10–11
search orders PD25 17
bankruptcy restrictions IPD 15–16
breaches of S2 1–3
disqualification of directors DPD 12
by parties S2 2
by solicitors PD25 17, 18, S2 2–3
Uninsured Drivers Agreement (1999) PD43–48 36
United States Air Force PD6 2, 7
unopposed claims P56 2, PD56 *def* 2, 4–5, 5–6
unspecified amount
admissions F N9C 42
counterclaims F N9D 44
Untraced Drivers Agreement (2003) PD43–48 36
urgent applications
housing disrepair PAP/HD 6
interim remedies PD25 2–3
judicial review forms PD54 1, F N463 265
Vacation Judges PD49B 5
vacations
Chancery Masters PD39B 2
Divisional Court S1 1

High Court PD39B 1
validity
patents P63 3–4, PD63 4–5
valuation tribunal transfers PD56 8, 13
value
procedure for deciding P12 4
statements of P2 3, P16 2
of transferred case PD30 1
Value Added Tax (VAT)
appeals PD52 28, 31–32, 43
apportionment PD43–48 9
bills of costs PD43–48 6, 8–11
certificates PD43–48 10, PD43–48 SCP F 95
costs PD43–48 8–11
disbursements PD43–48 9–10
entitlement to PD43–48 8–9
Government Departments PD43–48 11
litigants in person PD43–48 10–11
rate changes PD43–48 9
registration numbers PD43–48 8
special provisions PD43–48 8–11
tax invoices PD43–48 10
vouchers PD43–48 10
see also **Inland Revenue**
see also **taxation**
Value Added Tax Act 1994 PD43–48 10
Value Added Tax and Duties Tribunal PD52 28, 31–32, 43
variation
bankruptcy restrictions undertakings IPD 16
Competition Act 1998 A4W 4, 14, 22
costs orders PD43–48 32–33
default judgments P13 1–2
directions PD28 4, PD29 6–7
freezing injunctions PD25 9
orders P40 4
applications F N294 232
attachment of earnings S2 5–6
charging orders P73 4, S1 3
confiscation and forfeiture S1 3, 5–6, 7
leases PD56 9–10
payment S2 1–2
relevant provisions P65 3
restraint S1 3, S1 PD115 4–10
search PD25 16
stop P73 6
Terrorism Act 2000 S1 9–10
payments PD14 2, S2 1–2
periodical PD41B 2
registration
European Community judgments P74 10
Terrorism Act 2000 S1 11
solicitors PD25 17–18, S2 2–3
stop notices P73 7
time limits P2 5, PD59 2
warrants A4W 4, 14, 22
Variation of Trusts Act 1958 PD2B 2, P64 2, PD64 2
VAT *see* **Value Added Tax (VAT)**
VCF *see* **video conferencing**
vehicle repairs PD27 6
Vehicular Access Across Common and Other Land (England) Regulations 2002 PD37 4

- venues
 - bankruptcy restrictions IPD 15
 - circuits PD52 14–15
 - civil recovery CRPD 1
 - competition law COMPPD 1–2
 - detailed assessment proceedings PD43–48 42, P47 2–3
 - discretion of courts P2 4
 - filing and service PD52 15
 - hearings P30 3
 - mediation appointments PD26B 2
 - multi-track allocation PD26 8–9
- verification
 - accounts and inquiries PD40 1
 - administration orders S2 1
 - documents P22 1–2, PD22 1
 - failure to verify statements of case PD22 4–5
 - on oath S2 1
 - penalties PD22 5
 - witness statements P22 2
 - see also* **statements of truth**
- vexatious litigants PD3 3
- vexatious proceedings P5 3
- video conferencing PD23 3–4, PD32 10, 13
- video hearings PD32 16
- video link evidence P32 2
- vouchers
 - costs PD43–48 10
- Wales DIPD 1–17, DIPDw 1–16
 - civil courts WPD 1–4
 - judicial review PD54 1
 - jurors WPD 2
 - language WPD 1–4, DIPD 8, DIPDw 7
 - National Assembly PAP/HD 7
 - devolution issues DIPD 5, 12–14, DIPDw 5, 11–13
 - notices DIPD 1, 3–5, 12–14, DIPDw 1, 3–5, 11–13
- warrants
 - account of sale S2 4
 - admiralty PD61 ADM5–6 17–21, ADM9 21–23, S1 PD46 1
 - applications S2 1, CRPD 3
 - arrest PD61 ADM5–6 17–21, ADM9 21–23, P65 3, 9, PD65 1, 5, S1 3, S1 PD46 1
 - bankruptcy of debtor S2 3
 - civil recovery CRPD 3, 4, 5–6, 8
 - committal S1 3, S2 3, 1–2, 2–3, F N344 243
 - concurrent S2 2
 - of delivery S2 1–6
 - duration/renewal S2 3
 - enforcement P75 3–4, PD75 3–4, S2 1–2, 6
 - of execution PD75 3, S2 1–6, S1 PD46 1
 - farmers S2 2
 - High Court judgments S2 1–2
 - information recording/giving S2 1–2
 - inventory/notice where goods removed S2 4
 - land recovery S2 1
 - levying on certain days S1 PD46 1
 - Money Claims Online PD7E 4–5
 - notice on levy S2 3
 - permission to issue S2 2–3
 - of possession S2 1, 5–6
 - sample CRPD 8
 - search/seizure CRPD 5–6
 - suspension PD75 3, S2 2–3, 3–4
 - traffic enforcement P75 3–4, PD75 3
 - variation/discharge CRPD 4
 - winding up of debtor S2 3
 - withdrawal/suspension at creditor's request S2 3–4
 - see also* **Competition Act 1998**
 - wasted cost orders PD43–48 61–62
 - Water Resources Act 1991 PD52 29, 40–41
- websites
 - Community Legal Services PAP/JRV 8
 - Court Service PD5B 1, 2, PD7E 4–5
 - FSA PD49B 2
 - Housing Support Unit PAP/HD 7–8
 - Legal Services Commission PAP/JRV 8, PAP/HD 7–8
 - Money Claims Online PD7E 4
- wedding claims PD27 8
- Welsh language WPD 1–4, DIPD 8, DIPDw 7
- Welsh National Assembly *see* **National Assembly for Wales**
- wills
 - applications to bring in PD57 3
 - rectification P57 5, PD57 4
- winding up
 - orders IPD 4
 - petitions IPD 2–3, 5
 - warrants of execution S2 3
 - see also* **bankruptcy**
 - see also* **insolvency proceedings**
 - see also* **personal insolvency**
- withdrawal of stop notices P73 7
- withholding documents P31 6–7, PD31 3
- without notice applications
 - court orders P23 3
 - interim injunctions PD25 2–3
 - restraint orders S1 PD115 2
- without prejudice G 2
- witness statements PD32 5–8
 - alterations to PD32 7
 - availability for inspection P32 4
 - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 15
 - body of PD32 6
 - criminal procedure S1 2
 - cross-examination on P32 3
 - defects in PD32 8
 - demotion claims P65 7, PD65 3
 - failure to serve P32 3
 - filing PD32 7–8, S1 2
 - format of P32 3, PD32 6–7, PD57 7
 - headings PD32 5–6
 - housing injunctions P65 2–3
 - inability of witness to read or sign PD32 7, 12
 - interim possession orders F N133 91
 - payments into court PD37 2, 3, 4, 5
 - probate claims PD57 7
 - service P32 2
 - use at trial P32 2
 - verification P22 2, PD32 7
 - writ of habeas corpus S1 1
- witness summaries P32 3

- witness summonses P34 2, F N20 67
 - applications PD57 3
 - inferior court or tribunal P34 2, PD34 1
 - issue P34 2, PD34 1
 - service P34 3
- witnesses
 - arbitration claims PD62 3
 - bankruptcy cases IPD 15
 - compensation for loss of time P34 3, PD34 1
 - court attendance P34 1–9, PD34 1
 - cross-examination P32 3, P33 2
 - disclosure of identity P5 2
 - enforcing attendance of P34 4
 - evidence P32 1–2, P65 7
 - expenses P34 3, PD34 1
 - of fact PD28 8, F N150 99
 - fast track standard directions PD28 8
 - hearsay evidence P33 2
 - loss of time compensation P34 3, PD34 1–2
 - power to call P33 2
 - travelling expenses P34 3, PD34 1
 - Welsh language WPD 2
 - see also* **depositions**
- Woolf, Lord PAP/RCD 21, PAP/DIS 1–2, PAP/HD 1
- workplace claims PAP/PIC 2–3, 11–14
- Workplace (Health, Safety and Welfare) Regulations 1992
 - PAP/PIC 11
- writs
 - to enforce payment of costs S1 1
 - of execution PD70 1–2, S1 1–4
 - duration and renewal S1 3
 - issue of S1 1, S2 2–3
 - return to S1 3–4
 - sequestration S1 2
 - of fieri facias S1 4, 1–3, F N293A 229
 - de bonis ecclesiasticis S1 2
 - to enforce payment of costs S1 1
 - expenses of execution S1 1–2
 - power to stay execution S1 1
 - forms S1 4
 - of habeas corpus S1 1–3, S1 PD54 1
 - levying on certain day S1 PD46 1
 - of possession S1 1, F N293A 229
- written applications PD3C 2, 3, 4–5
- written evidence PD32 1–10, P57 6–7, P65 5, 7, 8
 - committal applications S1 PD52 2–3
 - copies of P5 2
 - exhibits PD32 4–5
 - filing and service P8 3
 - see also* **affidavits**
 - see also* **bundles**
 - see also* **evidence**
 - see also* **statements**
 - see also* **statements of case**
 - see also* **statements of truth**
 - see also* **witness statements**
- written observations PD52 33, COMPPD 2–3
- written questions to experts P35 2, PD35 2–3, PAP/PIC 7
- written requests P5 2
- written responses PD3C 2, 3, 4
- written statements PD52 4, PD65 4
- written submissions PD52 24
- wrongful interference with goods P19 4

